

DICTIONARY OF ISLAMIC NAMES

Derived from Qur'an, Ahadith, Seerah and History
with Meaning and Pronunciation



Compiled by:
Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Hareeri



DICTIONARY OF ISLAMIC NAMES

Derived from Qur'an, Ahadith, Seerah and History
with Meaning and Pronunciation



Compiled by:
Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Hareeri





ALL RIGHTS RESERVED © جميع حقوق الطبع محفوظة

No part of this book may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the written permission of the publisher.

First Edition: July 2009

Supervised by:

Abdul Malik Mujahid

HEAD OFFICE

P.O. Box: 22743, Riyadh 11416 K.S.A. Tel: 00966-1-4033962/4043432 Fax: 4021659
E-mail: darussalam@awalnet.net.sa, riadh@dar-us-salam.com Website: www.dar-us-salam.com

K.S.A. Darussalam Showrooms:

Riyadh

Olaya branch: Tel 00966-1-4614483 Fax: 4644945

Malaz branch: Tel 00966-1-4735220 Fax: 4735221

Suwailam branch: Tel & Fax-1-2860422

- **Jeddah**
Tel: 00966-2-6879254 Fax: 6336270
- **Madinah**
Tel: 00966-04-8234446, 8230038
Fax: 04-8151121
- **Al-Khobar**
Tel: 00966-3-8692900 Fax: 8691551
- **Khamis Mushayt**
Tel & Fax: 00966-072207055
- **Yanbu Al-Bahr** Tel: 0500887341 Fax: 04-3908027
- **Al-Buraida** Tel: 0503417156 Fax: 06-3696124

U.A.E

- **Darussalam, Sharjah U.A.E**
Tel: 00971-6-5632623 Fax: 5632624
Sharjah@dar-us-salam.com.

PAKISTAN

- **Darussalam, 36 B Lower Mall, Lahore**
Tel: 0092-42-724 0024 Fax: 7354072
- **Rahman Market, Ghazni Street, Urdu Bazar Lahore**
Tel: 0092-42-7120054 Fax: 7320703
- **Karachi, Tel: 0092-21-4393936 Fax: 4393937**
- **Islamabad, Tel: 0092-51-2500237 Fax: 512281513**

U.S.A

- **Darussalam, Houston**
P.O Box: 79194 Tx 77279
Tel: 001-713-722 0419 Fax: 001-713-722 0431
E-mail: houston@dar-us-salam.com
- **Darussalam, New York** 486 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn
New York-11217, Tel: 001-718-625 5925
Fax: 718-625 1511
E-mail: darussalamny@hotmail.com

U.K

- **Darussalam International Publications Ltd.**
Leyton Business Centre
Unit-17, Etloe Road, Leyton, London, E10 7BT
Tel: 0044 20 8539 4885 Fax: 0044 20 8539 4889
Website: www.darussalam.com
Email: info@darussalam.com
- **Darussalam International Publications Limited**
Regents Park Mosque, 146 Park Road
London NW8 7RG Tel: 0044- 207 725 2246
Fax: 0044 20 8539 4889

AUSTRALIA

- **Darussalam:** 153, Haldon St, Lakemba (Sydney)
NSW 2195, Australia
Tel: 0061-2-97407188 Fax: 0061-2-97407199
Mobile: 0061-414580813 Res: 0061-2-97580190
Email: abumuaaz@hotmail.com

CANADA

- **Nasser Khattab**
2-3415 Dixie Rd, Unit # 505
Mississauga
Ontario L4Y 4J6, Canada
Tel: 001-416-418 6619
- **Islamic Book Service**
2200 South Sheridan way Mississauga, On
L5J 2M4
Tel: 001-905-403-8406 Ext. 218 Fax: 905-8409

MALAYSIA

- **Darussalam**
Int'l Publishing & Distribution SDN BHD
D-2-12, Setiawangsa 11, Taman Setiawangsa
54200 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-42528200 Fax: 03-42529200
Email: darussalam@streamyx.com
Website: www.darussalam.com.my

FRANCE

- **Editions & Librairie Essalam**
135, Bd de Ménilmontant- 75011 Paris
Tél: 0033-01-43 38 19 56/ 44 83
Fax: 0033-01-4357 44 31
E-mail: essalam@essalam.com.

SINGAPORE

- **Muslim Converts Association of Singapore**
32 Onan Road The Galaxy
Singapore- 424484
Tel: 0065-4406924, 348 8344 Fax: 440 6724

SRI LANKA

- **Darul Kitab 6, Nimal Road, Colombo-4**
Tel: 0094 115 358712 Fax: 115-358713

INDIA

- **Islamic Books International**
54, Tandel Street (North)
Dongri, Mumbai 4000 09, INDIA
Tel: 0091-22-2373 4180
E-mail: ibi@irf.net

SOUTH AFRICA

- **Islamic Da'wah Movement (IDM)**
48009 Qualbert 4078 Durban, South Africa
Tel: 0027-31-304-6683 Fax: 0027-31-305-1292
E-mail: idm@ion.co.za

Dictionary of Islamic Names



Derived from Qur'ān, wf Seerah and History
With Meaning and Pronunciation

Compiled by:

Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Hareeri and
Hafiz Muhammad Ikram Tahir



DARUSSALAM

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ



In the Name of Allāh, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

© **Maktaba Dar-us-Salam, 2009**

King Fahd National Library Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Hareeri, Hafiz Shaukat Ali

Dictionary of Islamic names derived from Quraan, Ahadith, Serah
and history with meaning and pronounciatin. / Hafiz Shaukat Ali Hareeri
- Riyadh, 2009

238p ; 14x21 cm

ISBN: 978-603-500-029-1

1-Names, Personal - Islamic 2- Names Dictionaries 1-Title

929.4 dc 1430/5032

L.D. no. 1430/5032

ISBN: 978-603-500-029-1

Contents

Publisher's Note 11

Chapter: 1

The Teachings and Injunctions about a Neonate 17

Baby

The Role of Parents or Guardian at the Birth of a 18

Baby

The Injunctions about Sharing the Joy and 19

Felicitations on the Birth of a Baby

Proof of Congratulation from the Holy Qur'ān 20

▪ Historical Proof 21

▪ Proof of Congratulation 21

The Injunctions about Pronouncing the *Adhān* (Call 23

for Prayer) in the Baby's Ear

▪ Implied Benefits of *Adhān*: 23

▪ The Teachings and Injunctions about *Tahnīk* 25

(Baby's Initial Food)

▪ What is *Tahnīk*? 25

▪ Advantage of *Tahnīk* 25

▪ Who should Have the Honor of *Tahnīk* 25

▪ Proof of *Tahnīk* from *Hadīth* 25

■ The Practice of Imām Ahmad bin Hanbal <small>رحمته الله</small>	27
Shaving off the Baby's Hair	28
■ Advantages of Shaving off the Baby's Hair.	28
■ Prophet's Sunnah about Shaving the Baby's Head	28
■ The Custom of <i>Qazā'</i>	29
■ Types of <i>Qazā'</i>	30
■ Why <i>Qazā'</i> is Forbidden?	30
Chapter: 2	
The Rules and Principles about Giving Name and Surname to the Children	32
When should a Baby be Given a Name?	33
Desirable and the Undesirable Names	36
■ The Best Names	36
■ Undesirable and Evil Names	36
■ Of the Undesirable and Evil Names	36
■ Philosophy of Good and Bad Names	44
■ A Comprehensive <i>Hadīth</i> about Names	44
The Rules and Principles for Giving <i>Kunyah</i> (Surname)	46
Importance of Giving a Surname to a Child according to the <i>Sharī'ah</i>	47
Practice of the Companions of the Prophet <small>ﷺ</small>	48
Miscellaneous Rules and Principles about Name, Title and Surname	50
■ Bad Names and Titles	51
■ For Parents and Guardians	53

Chapter:3

Allāh's Beautiful Names	54
Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty	55

Chapter:4

Names of the Messenger of Allaḥ ﷺ	70
The Noble Prophets ﷺ	73
Names of the Wives ﷺ of the Prophet ﷺ	76
Children of the Prophet ﷺ	78
The Ten Blessed Companions ﷺ who were Given the Glad Tiding of Paradise	79
The Martyrs of the Battle of Badr	80
The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the <i>Muhajirūn</i> (Emigrants)	81
The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the <i>Ansār</i> (Helpers)	87
The Commander Companions ﷺ of the Prophet ﷺ	102
The Eminent Female Companions ﷺ of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ	104
The Female Companions ﷺ Who Learned the Qur'ān by Heart	106
The Female Companions ﷺ Who Learned a Portion of the Qur'ān	106
The Exegete amongst the Female Companions ﷺ	106
The Traditionists amongst the Female Companions ﷺ of the Prophet ﷺ	107
The Jurist and Scholar Female Companions ﷺ	107

The Expert in Heritage amongst the Female Companions <small>رضي الله عنها</small>	108
The Expert Female Companion <small>رضي الله عنها</small> in the Secrets of Sharī‘ah	108
The Orator Female Companion <small>رضي الله عنها</small>	109
The Interpreter of Dreams	109
The Expert Female Companions <small>رضي الله عنهن</small> in the Science of Medicine and Surgery	109
The Eminent Poetess amongst the Female Companions <small>رضي الله عنها</small>	110
The Scribes amongst the Female Companions <small>رضي الله عنهن</small> of the Prophet <small>ﷺ</small>	111
The Traders amongst the Female Companions <small>رضي الله عنهن</small> of the Prophet <small>ﷺ</small>	111
Chapter: 5	
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males	113
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Females	139
Chapter: 6	
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males	157
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females	200

Publisher's Note

The first lesson given to Adam عليه السلام after his creation was the knowledge of names, which established his superiority over the angels, and became the reason for their prostration to him. Although the Holy Qur'ān does not give the names that Adam عليه السلام was taught, it does say that the earliest form of knowledge imparted to man by his Creator was the knowledge of names. The first lesson also established the identity of objects and human beings from the beginning. Through the Holy Qur'ān the Creator got Himself identified by His Name (Allāh) and reinforced this identity through His various Attributive Names, asserting that one can call Him by anyone of His beautiful names, as the Holy Qur'ān says:

﴿وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ﴾

“The Most Beautiful Names belong to Allāh.”

Besides the identity of the individual, names also reflect the religion, moral values, nation and the country of persons. Therefore, neonate babies should be given good names. Children are a great blessing of Allāh, termed as blossoms of Paradise by the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ. The best way of expressing joy on the birth of a child is to express gratitude to Allāh for this favor. Feeling hurt and disappointed at the birth of a daughter is

against the teachings of Islām, and unbecoming for a Muslim. In the Holy Qur'ān Allāh asserts that:

“To Allāh belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows female (offspring) upon whom He wills, and bestows male (offspring) upon whom He wills, Or He bestows both males and females, and He renders barren whom He wills.”^[1]

Therefore, daughters too should be regarded as a blessing, not as a curse. The Prophet ﷺ has repeatedly assured entry to Paradise of those who treat their daughters with love and care.

In a Muslim family it is necessary to clean the newly born baby and make him hear the Holy Names of Allāh and the Prophet ﷺ by reciting the 'Adhān (call for prayer) in his right ear, and 'Iqāmah (the final call for prayer) in his left ear. It is also good to place the baby on the lap of a pious elderly person for being blessed by that person as 'Asmā had put her baby 'Abdullāh ﷺ on the lap of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. Also the baby should be made to taste something already tasted by some pious person. Usually dates, or something sweet of similar kind is chewed by a pious person and applied to the baby's palate. Then the pious person should pray for the baby to be blessed.

On the seventh day of the baby's birth, the head should be shaved, alms to be given away, the ritual of 'Aqīqah to be performed and a beautiful name should be given to the baby.

^[1] [Ash-Shūrā: 42:49,50]

The baby's head must be shaved on the 7th day, and silver

equal in weight to the baby's shaved off hair or money amounting to the price of silver, should be given away as alms.

The Prophet ﷺ laid special stress on the performance of 'Aqīqah saying that every child is a pawn against 'Aqīqah, therefore, this ritual should be performed on the seventh day. The Prophet ﷺ said:

“Two animals should be slaughtered as 'Aqīqah for the male baby, and one for the female.”

If the parents cannot afford 'Aqīqah on the seventh day, they may perform the ritual whenever it is possible.

Giving name to the baby on the seventh day is also desirable and in accordance with the practice of the Prophet ﷺ. However, the baby may as well be named earlier, as the name may be decided even before its birth. Circumcising the male baby on the seventh day is also better than later.

Naming the baby is also an expression of gratitude to Allāh for this blessing. Names not only give the child an identity, but also deeply influence his or her personality. It is, therefore, the duty of the parents to give the baby a meaningful, beautiful and Islāmic name. The Prophet ﷺ has directed the Muslims to give their babies good names and refrain from such names which carry evil sense or claim parity (*Shirk*) with Allāh. There are many examples to prove that the Prophet ﷺ replaced bad names with good ones so that the ill-named person might not develop the bad attributes implied by his or her name. For instance, in one case he replaced the name حَزْن [Hazn] “Hard ground” with سَهْل [Sahl] “Soft or easy”.

Inferring good omen from a good name is exactly in

accordance with the practice of the Prophet ﷺ. For instance, on the occasion of the peace treaty signed at Hudaibiyyah, when a man, named Suhail, came to represent the Quraish of Makkah, the Prophet ﷺ said that his good name would pave the way to the peace process. As a name deeply influences the personality, the Prophet ﷺ advised his followers to name their babies carefully. He said:

“The names most pleasing to Allāh are عَبْدُ اللَّهِ [‘Abdullāh] and عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ [‘Abdur Rahmān], حَارِث [Hāriṭh] and هَمَّام [Hammām] are the most truthful names, and حَرْب [Harb] “War” and مُرَّة [Murrah] “Bitter” are the worst of names.”

The names of Prophets ﷺ are best next to the names of Allāh. Attributive names of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ are the most eminent and blessed ones. So the Prophet ﷺ asked his followers to name their children after him. The babies may be named after the various attributive names of the Prophet ﷺ given in the Holy Qur’ān and books of *Hadīth*. All Prophets and Messengers ﷺ are honorable and loved by Allāh, so babies may also be named after them. The Prophet ﷺ said:

“Name your babies after the Prophets.”

Naming a baby after them shows affiliation with those illustrious figures, and keeps their memories alive.

Making a bad nickname is not a desirable practice, although it is quite common in the society. Those who indulge in this practice, don’t realize that it is an insult to spoil the sanctified names of Allāh, the Prophet ﷺ and pious figures of Islāmic history. It is a sin and it may incur the wrath of Allāh. There

is, however, no harm in shortening a name to express love for the child or person, provided that it is not a degradation of an Islāmic name. For instance, the Prophet ﷺ sometimes addressed Abū Hurairah ؓ with “Abū Hur ؓ” and his own wife ‘Ā’ishah ؓ with ‘Ā’ish. Hence shortening a name is lawful.

The best names are those which are meaningful, Islāmic and pleasant to hear. The importance of giving beautiful names to the children can be estimated from the fact that the Islāmic *Sharī’ah* prescribes special norms for naming the Muslim children. It has also enjoined on the parents to look after every need of the children from feeding the baby to his proper education and marriage when he grows up to the marriageable age. It also makes compulsory that all children should be treated with equal love and affection. Each of them should be given his due share in inheritance. The parents are advised to pray for the welfare of their children, and bear the loss of a son or daughter by death with patience, praying for his or her forgiveness.

Although several books on this subject are available in the market but this book is different for the following qualities.

- ❖ The beautiful Names of Allāh, the Almighty, and the Prophet ﷺ are given along with one reference at least to make them more interesting and useful. However, we have been very brief and to the point.
- ❖ Names of the Prophet’s Companions ؓ are also given in a large number, although some of them are not so meaningful yet they may be adopted to express affiliation with the pious figures.
- ❖ Quality of the names has been preferred to the quantity

against the norm of the books of names.

❖ Only selected names of beautiful meaning and sound have been given.

Indicator of vowel sounds have been used to ensure the correct pronunciation of the names.

A few undesirable names are also given so that the people may avoid such names.

The Islāmic injunctions and teachings about the birth of a baby have been taken from the book “*Ahkam-ul-Mawlud-ul-Muslim*” By Jamāl Zaki Hawarī رحمته الله. This book is a truly distinct achievement among the books on this subject.

I conclude this introduction with the prayer that may Allāh bless us with the spirit to take care of the new generation and give them truly Islāmic, meaningful and beautiful names.

Abdul Malik Mujahid

General Manager

Darussalam

Chapter:1

The Teachings and Injunctions about a Neonate Baby

- ❖ Congratulating on the Birth of a Baby
- ❖ Calling *Adhān* (Call for Prayer) in the Baby's Ear
- ❖ Details of *Tahnīk*, Shaving off the Head and its Implied Benefits.

The Role of Parents or Guardian at the Birth of a Baby

Thanks to the Islāmic Sharī‘ah which has laid down all the necessary injunctions and rules to be observed at the birth of a Muslim baby, and has stated in detail all the factors that influence the upbringing of children. A person knowing these details can very well cope with the duties and obligations related to proper upbringing of a baby.

Everyone, who is entrusted with a baby to look after, should handle this responsibility in accordance with the rules laid down by Islām, following the advice and practice of the Prophet ﷺ in letter and spirit. Now we shall give the details of these basic rules and practices:

The Injunctions about Sharing the Joy and Felicitations on the Birth of a Baby

If the father is not present, then the relatives who know about the birth, should inform him about the baby's birth, and congratulate him. They should also pray for the health and well being of the baby.

It is obligatory for a Muslim to share the happy news with others. Therefore, if someone is blessed with a baby, he should at once convey the news to his dear ones, because it would be beneficial in the following ways:

- ❖ It promotes goodwill and strengthens relations among relatives
- ❖ It establishes cordial and sincere friendship
- ❖ It promotes social contacts
- ❖ It promotes feeling of brotherhood and strengthens the Islāmic society

If the news of the baby's birth is not received immediately, even then it is a moral duty of friends and relatives of the family to acknowledge the information whenever it comes by congratulating the parents and praying for the family.

Proof of Congratulation from the Holy Qur'ān

The Holy Qur'ān has repeatedly highlighted the importance of congratulation on the birth of a child as it will enhance fraternity and brotherhood and will be beneficial for the Muslim community. The Holy Qur'ān tells us the story of Ibrāhīm (Abraham) عليه السلام and his reaction to the angels:

﴿وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَامْرَأَتُهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَقَ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٧١﴾﴾

“And verily, there came our messengers to Ibrāhīm (Abraham) with glad tidings. They said: *Salām* (greeting or peace!). He answered: *Salām* (greeting or peace!) and he hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf. But when he saw their hands went not towards it (the meal), he mistrusted them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: “Fear not, we have been sent against the people of Lūt (Lot). And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed [either, because the messengers did not eat their food or for being glad for the destruction of the people of

Lūt (Lot)]. But We gave her glad tidings of Ishāq (Isaac). And after Ishāq, of Ya'qūb (Jacob).”^[1]

Allāh The Almighty says about Zakariyyā (Zachariya) عليه السلام:

﴿فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيحْيَىٰ﴾

“Then the angels called him, while he was standing in prayer in Al-Mihrāb (a praying place or a private room), (saying)

“Allāh gives you glad tidings of Yahyā (John).”^[2]

The story of glad tidings to Zakariyyā (Zachariya) عليه السلام is repeated in the words:

﴿يُنزِكِرْنَا إِنَّا نَبِشْرُكَ يُغَلِّمِ اسْمُهُ يُحْيَىٰ لَمْ يُجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا﴾

“(Allāh said) O Zakariyyā (Zachariah)! Verily, We give you the glad tidings of a son, whose name will be Yahyā (John). We have given that name to none before (him).”^[3]

Historical Proof:

Imām Ibn Qayyim رحمته الله says:

“When the Prophet ﷺ was born, Thuwaiba, the female slave of the Prophet’s uncle Abū Lahab, conveyed the good news to Abū Lahab, saying “Allāh has granted your brother Abdullāh, a son. Abū Lahab was overjoyed and he freed the lady.”^[4]

Proof of Congratulation:

Imām Ibn Qayyim رحمته الله, in his book “*Tuhfat-ul-Maudūd*” reports from Abū Bakr bin Mundhir that once a man was sitting with Hasan Basarī رحمته الله. Another man came and congratulated

[1] [Hūd 11:69,70] [2] [Āl-‘Imrān: 3:39]

[3] [Maryam 19:7] [4] [Bukhārī: 5101]

him saying: “Congratulation on the birth of a horseman.” Hasan Basarī رضي الله عنه said, “How do you know whether neonate baby will be a horseman or a donkey rider?” He asked them then how we could congratulate anybody?” He said: “The birth of a baby should be felicitated by saying: “May Allāh bless the gift (of a baby) with long life and enable him to treat you well. And you should also be thankful to Allāh Who has blessed you with this gift.”^[1]

Warning: Birth of a female as well as a male baby should be equally regarded as a blessing. There should be no discrimination on the basis of sex or race.

It is the duty of all the Muslims to follow the example of the Prophet ﷺ and make it a social norm to ensure goodwill and brotherhood among the Muslims. In this way the Muslims could be united and make a strong force capable of facing every challenge. It is mandatory for all of the Muslims to develop harmony and brotherhood and they should be as united as the bricks in a wall where every brick strengthens the other.

[1] [Tuhfat-ul-Maudūd: 52]

The Injunctions about Pronouncing the *Adhān* (Call for Prayer) in the Baby’s Ear

One of the measures pertaining to the birth of a baby according to the *Islāmic Shari‘ah* is pronouncing the *Adhān* in his/ her ear.

Abū Rāfi‘ رضي الله عنه reports that:

«رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَذَّنَ فِي أُذُنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ، حِينَ
وَلَدَتْهُ فَاطِمَةُ، بِالصَّلَاةِ»

“When Hasan bin ‘Alī, son of the Prophet’s daughter Fātimah رضي الله عنها, was born, I saw the Prophet ﷺ pronouncing the *Adhān* (call for prayer) in his ear.”^[1]

Implied benefits of *Adhān*:

Some of the important benefits of the *Adhān* are briefly given below:

1. The first benefit is that the baby, first of all hears the words which express the supremacy of Allāh. The pronouncement of the *Adhān* is also a reminder of the faith which was enjoined

^[1] [Abū Dawūd: 5105, Tuhfat-ul-Maudūd: 53]

on man at the time of his creation. Similarly when he is leaving the world, his faith is reinforced by advising him to recite the *Kalima Tayyebah*, as the Prophet ﷺ says:

«لَقِّنُوا مَوْتَاكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ»

“Advise your dying people to recite “*Lā-Ilāha Illallāh*” [1]

2. Of course Allāh can affect the baby’s heart with words recited in his/her ears, although those around the child cannot see how it happens.
3. The words of the *Adhān* drive away Satan who is always around to mislead a newly born baby. [2]
The words of the *Adhān* pronounced in the baby’s ear would protect the baby from the influence of Satan, and he will go back writhing in frustration.
4. The world is a place of trial and therefore, the newly born Muslim baby is fortified against Satan with holy words of faith in the form of the *Adhān*. Every child is born with the natural faith of Islām but Satan does his best to mislead him from the natural track of true faith, and turn him into an unbeliever.
5. The advantages of the *Adhān* recounted by Imām Ibn Qayyim رحمه الله makes it clear that all of the Muslim scholars gave special importance to teaching the basics of faith. So much so that soon after the birth of a baby true Islāmic faith is pronounced to him in order to protect him against Satan’s temptation to evil ways.

[1] [Muslim: 916, Abū Dawūd: 3117]

[2] [Bukhārī: 5823]

The Teachings and Injunctions about *Tahnīk* (Baby's Initial Food):

It is believed that if the baby shares the food chewed by a pious person, it is hoped that the baby will also share the moral qualities of that person. The practice of *Tahnīk* is confirmed by the reported *Sunnah* of the Prophet ﷺ and practice of the other pious figures in Islāmic history.

What is *Tahnīk*?

The food, preferably dates, fruit or any other sweet eatable, in accordance with the performance of the Prophet ﷺ, is chewed and then a bit of it is gently applied to the baby's palate. Grape or sweetened curd mixed with rose water was also used by the Prophet ﷺ.

Advantage of *Tahnīk*:

It is believed that as the baby rubs its tongue against the palate to swallow the initial food, its mouth and tongue muscles start functioning to suck the mother's milk more easily.

Who should have the honor of *Tahnīk*?

Tahnīk should be done by a person of known piety so that the moral and spiritual qualities of such a person may be transmitted to the baby.

Proof of *Tahnīk* from *Hadīth*:

The practice of *Tahnīk* is reported in the sayings of the Holy Prophet ﷺ. The scholars of *Fiqh* referred to the following *Ahādīth* in the context of this practice. Abū Mūsā Ash'arī ؓ narrated:

«وُلِدَ لِي غُلَامٌ، فَأَتَيْتُ بِهِ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ فَسَمَّاهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، فَحَنَكَهُ

بِتَمْرَةٍ وَدَعَا لَهُ بِالْبَرَكَةِ وَدَفَعَهُ إِلَيَّ»

“A son was born to me and I took him to the Prophet ﷺ who named him Ibrāhīm, did *Tahnīk* for him with a date, invoked Allāh to bless him and returned him to me.”^[1]

Anas رضي الله عنه narrated:

«كَانَ ابْنُ لِأَبِي طَلْحَةَ يَسْتَكِي فَخَرَجَ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ فَتَبَضَّ الصَّبِيُّ، فَلَمَّا رَجَعَ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ، قَالَ: مَا فَعَلَ ابْنِي؟ قَالَتْ أُمُّ سُلَيْمٍ: هُوَ أَسْكَنُ مَا كَانَ، فَقَرَّبْتُ إِلَيْهِ الْعِشَاءَ فَتَعَشَى ثُمَّ أَصَابَ مِنْهَا، فَلَمَّا فَرَعَتْ قَالَتْ: وَارُوا الصَّبِيَّ، فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ أَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَأَخْبَرَهُ فَقَالَ: أَعْرَسْتُمْ اللَّيْلَةَ؟ قَالَ: نَعَمْ! قَالَ: اللَّهُمَّ! بَارِكْ لَهُمَا فَوَلَدْتَ غُلَامًا، فَقَالَ لِي أَبُو طَلْحَةَ: إِحْمِلْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ فَأَتَى بِهِ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ وَبَعَثَ مَعَهُ بِتَمْرَاتٍ، فَأَخَذَهُ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ فَقَالَ: أَمَعَهُ شَيْءٌ؟ قَالُوا: نَعَمْ، تَمْرَاتٌ، فَأَخَذَهَا النَّبِيُّ ﷺ فَمَضَغَهَا، ثُمَّ أَخَذَهَا مِنْ فِيهِ، فَجَعَلَهَا فِي فِي الصَّبِيِّ، ثُمَّ حَنَّكَهُ، وَسَمَّاهُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ»

Abū Talhah had a child who was sick. The child died when Abū Talhah had gone out. When Abū Talhah رضي الله عنه returned home, he asked, “How does my son fare?” Umm Sulaim (his wife) replied, “He is quieter than he has ever been.” Then she brought for him and he took his supper and slept with her. When he had finished, she said (to him),

[1] [Bukhārī: 5467, Muslim:2145]

“Bury the child (as he’s dead).” Next morning Abū Talhah came to Allāh’s Messenger ﷺ and told him about that. The Prophet ﷺ said (to him), “Did you sleep with your wife last night?” Abū Talhah said, “Yes”. The Prophet ﷺ said, “O Allāh! Bestow your blessing on them as regards that night of theirs.” Then (later on) Umm Sulaim gave birth to a boy. Abū Talhah told me (Anas ؓ) to take care of the child till he was taken to the Prophet ﷺ. Abū Talhah took the child to the Prophet ﷺ and Umm Sulaim sent some dates along with the child. The Prophet ﷺ took the child (on his lap) and asked if there was something with him. He replied, “Yes, a few dates”. The Prophet ﷺ took a date, chewed it, took some of it out of his mouth, put it into the child’s mouth and did *Tahnīk* for him with that and named him Abdullāh.”^[1]

The Practice of Imām Ahmad bin Hanbal ؒ

Khallāl ؒ reports from Muhammad bin ‘Alī ؒ about the female slave who gave birth to Ahmad’s son “Sa‘īd”. She said that when she gave birth to Sa‘īd Imām Ahmad called for a date, brought from Makkah, and he asked, Umm ‘Alī to chew and apply it to the baby’s palate.^[2]

[1] [Bukhārī : 5470, Muslim : 2144.]

[2] [Tuhfat-ul-Moudūd: 56]

Shaving off the Baby's Hair

It is an established edict of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ that on the seventh day of a baby's birth, the head should be shaved and silver, equivalent to the weight of the shaved off hair, should be given away as alms to the poor and the needy.

Advantages of shaving off the baby's hair.

There are two advantages of this practice:

1. Beneficial for health: Exposure of the baby's head to fresh open air, and easy massaging of the head improves the baby's health, especially the five senses.

2. Promotion of charitable acts: Giving away silver or equivalent money to the poor promotes the passion of charity and helps in improving the economy of the poor in an Islāmic society. Helping the poor and supporting the needy is an act, generally eulogized in Islām. And by such acts of charity fraternity and brotherhood develop among all members of the community.

The Prophet's *Sunnah* about Shaving the Baby's Head:

Muhammad Bāqir bin 'Alī عليه السلام narrated:

«وَزَنَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ شَعْرَ حَسَنِ وَحُسَيْنٍ وَزَيْنَبَ

وَأُمُّ كُثُومٍ فَتَصَدَّقَتْ بِزِنَةِ ذَلِكَ فِضَّةً»

“Fātimah, the daughter of the Prophet ﷺ got the shaved hair of her sons, Hasan and Hussain, and daughters Zainab and Umm Kulthūm ؓ, she weighed and gave away the equivalent weight of silver to the poor.”^[1]

‘Alī ؓ narrates:

«عَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ عَنِ الْحَسَنِ بِشَاةٍ وَقَالَ: يَا فَاطِمَةُ احْلِقِي رَأْسَهُ وَتَصَدَّقِي بِزِنَةِ شَعْرِهِ فِضَّةً»

“The Messenger of Allāh ﷺ slaughtered a goat and gave away its meat as ‘Aqīqah of his grandson Hassan, and said to his daughter Fatimah ؓ, “Fātimah, get the baby’s head shaved and, then give away equivalent weight of silver in charity.”^[2]

Anas bin Mālik ؓ narrated:

«أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَمَرَ بِرَأْسِ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ ابْنَيْ عَلِيٍّ بِنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ يَوْمَ سَابِعِهِمَا، فَحَلَّقَ، ثُمَّ تَصَدَّقَ بِوَزْنِهِ فِضَّةً»

“The Messenger of Allāh ﷺ directed ‘Alī ؓ on the seventh day after the birth of Hasan and Hussain ؓ to get their heads shaved and then he gave away silver of equivalent weight in charity.”^[3]

The Custom of Qazā’:

Qazā’ means, partial shaving of a baby’s hair. It is a gross

[1] [Muwatta Imām Mālik: 1110]

[2] [Tirmidhī: 1519, Irwā’: 175.]

[3] [Mu’jam al-’Awsat, Tabarānī: 1/50, Irwā’: 4/405]

violation of the rules of the Islāmic *Shari'ah*. Abdullah bin Umar رضي الله عنه narrated:

«أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ نَهَى عَنِ الْقَزَعِ»

“The Messenger of Allāh ﷺ forbade Qazā’.”^[1]

Types of Qazā’:

There are four types of Qazā’:

1. Shaving off the hair from various parts of the head
2. Shaving from the hair only in the center of head
3. Leaving only a tuft of hair in the center
4. Shaving off only the front half of the hair

Why Qazā’ is forbidden?

‘Allāmah Ibn Qayyim رحمته الله says that *Qazā’* is forbidden because Islām appreciates justice and balance whereas *Qazā’* is a form of injustice and imbalance. The Prophet ﷺ has forbidden sitting astride light and shade because it is an injustice to half of the body that is exposed to heat of the sun.^[2] Similarly he has forbidden wearing one shoe as it is an injustice to the exposed foot. He said:

“Either wear both the shoes or go bare footed”.^[3]

The Prophet ﷺ wished the Muslims to put on a graceful appearance as much as they can afford. Partial shaving of the head gives an ugly look, therefore, it is unIslāmic.

Regrettably, most of the Muslim parents and guardians

[1] [Bukhārī: 5921, Muslim: 2120]

[2] [Ibn Mājah: 3722, Musnad Ahmad: 3/414]

[3] [Bukhārī: 5855, Muslim: 2097]

ignore such minor despoils and try to justify the violation of Islāmic rules. Having knowledge of such rules is very important for every Muslim. Ignorance of rules is not an acceptable excuse according to the *Shari'ah*. Those who do not care to learn such rules will be answerable to Allāh, and might be punished on the Day of Judgement.

It is therefore, extremely necessary for every Muslim to learn these details. May Allāh help us all.

● Chapter:2

The Rules and Principles about Giving Name and Surname to the Children

- ❖ When should a Baby be Given a Name?
- ❖ What is the Criteria for Pleasant and Unpleasant Names?
- ❖ Teachings about the Selection of Names
- ❖ Teachings about Names and Surnames

When should a Baby be Given a Name?

Naming the neonate baby is a custom common to all mankind. In every society the parents select and give beautiful names to their children to be identified by the friends and relatives of the family. As Islām gives us guidance for every walk of life, it has appreciated the custom of giving good names to the children. Moreover, it has laid down some rules and principles which bring the issue in the limelight.

Islām has laid down these rules so that parents may be able to select a good and respectable name for the baby. Some of these are given below.

Naming a baby on the seventh day of its birth is a well-known practice but some of the sayings of the Prophet ﷺ indicate that naming a baby earlier is also lawful.

Samurah رضي الله عنه reports that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

«كُلُّ غُلَامٍ رَهِينَةٌ بَعَقِيَّتِهِ، تَذْبِخُ عَنْهُ يَوْمَ سَابِعِهِ وَيُحْلَقُ وَيُسَمَّى»

“The baby is pawned against ‘Aqīqah which should be done on the seventh day and on that day the baby’s head should be shaved and he should also be given a name.”^[1]

But there are also some other sayings of the Prophet ﷺ

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 2838, Tirmidhi: 1522]

according to which a baby may be named earlier. Sahl bin Sa'd Sā'idī ؓ says:

«أُتِيَ بِالْمُنْدِرِ بْنِ أَبِي أُسَيْدٍ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ ﷺ حِينَ وُلِدَ، فَوَضَعَهُ عَلَى فَخْذِهِ . . . وَأَبُو أُسَيْدٍ جَالِسٌ . . . فَلَهَا النَّبِيُّ ﷺ بِشَيْءٍ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ، فَأَمَرَ أَبُو أُسَيْدٍ بِابْنِهِ فَاحْتَمَلَ مِنْ فَخْذِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ، فَاسْتَفَاقَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ فَقَالَ: أَيْنَ الصَّبِيِّ؟ فَقَالَ أَبُو أُسَيْدٍ: قَلْبَنَاهُ يَارَسُولَ اللَّهِ! قَالَ: مَا اسْمُهُ؟ قَالَ: فُلَانٌ، قَالَ: وَلَكِنْ اسْمُهُ الْمُنْدِرُ»

“When Al-Mundhir bin Abū 'Usaid was born, he was brought to the Prophet ﷺ who placed him on his thigh. While Abū Usaid was sitting there, the Prophet ﷺ was busy with something in his hands so Abū Usaid told someone to take his son from the thigh of the Prophet ﷺ. When the Prophet ﷺ finished his job (with which he was busy), he said: “Where is the boy?” Abū Usaid replied, “We have sent him home.” The Prophet ﷺ said, “What is his name?” Abū Usaid said, “(His name is) so and so.” The Prophet ﷺ said, “No, his name is Al-Mundhir.”^[1]

From that day the boy was called as Al-Mundhir.

Anas ؓ reported that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

«وُلِدَ لِي اللَّيْلَةَ غُلامًا، فَسَمَّيْتُهُ بِاسْمِ أَبِي، إِبْرَاهِيمَ»

“A son was born to me tonight and I have named him Ibrāhīm after my ancestor Ibrāhīm ؑ.”^[2]

[1] [Bukhārī: 619, Muslim: 2149]

[2] [Muslim: 2315]

Summary:

The saying of the Prophet ﷺ quoted above shows that there is relaxation about the time of naming the baby. The name may be given on the first day, or it may be delayed till 'Aqīqah (the seventh day) and even after that.

Desirable and the Undesirable Names

It is obligatory for the parents, guardians and elders of the family to select an excellent and meaningful name for the baby that should be appreciated by every learned person. Our beloved Prophet ﷺ also advised and urged to give meaningful names to the children.

The Best Names:

Ibn Umar ؓ narrated that the Prophet ﷺ said:

«إِنَّ أَحَبَّ أَسْمَائِكُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ»

“Surely Allāh likes two of your names, ‘Abdullah and ‘Abdur Rahmān.”^[1]

Undesirable and Evil Names:

Islāmic *Shari‘ah* is pure, explicit and clear in all aspects. Like all other fields of life, it has laid down certain rules for naming the child and it forbids giving bad names to them. The *Shari‘ah* also stops from giving bad name to the child and applying such names which are unbecoming for the Islāmic personality, against his dignity or the Islāmic culture and society.

Of the Undesirable and Evil Names

The undesirable and bad names may be of the following

^[1] [Muslim: 2132]

six types. We are going to give them in detail so that Muslims should learn and refrain from adopting any of them:

1. The parents and guardians should avoid giving ridiculous and evil names to the baby so that it should not be satired or dishonored at any place or time. ‘Aishah رضي الله عنها narrated:

«أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ كَانَ يُعَيِّرُ الْأِسْمَ الْقَبِيحَ»

“The Prophet ﷺ used to replace bad names.”^[1]

‘Abdullah bin ‘Umar رضي الله عنه narrated:

«أَنَّ ابْنَةَ لِعُمَرَ كَانَتْ يُقَالُ لَهَا عَاصِيَةٌ، فَسَمَّاهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ جَمِيلَةً»

“The Prophet ﷺ had replaced the name عَاصِيَةٌ [‘Āsiah] the daughter of Umar رضي الله عنه with جَمِيلَةَ [Jamīlah], because ‘Āsiah means, ‘Sinful’ whereas Jamīlah means ‘Beautiful’.^[2]

Imām Abū Dāwūd said that the Prophet ﷺ had replaced the following names:

الْعَاصِ [Al-‘Āas] “Disobedient”, عَزِيز [‘Azīz] “Mighty, great”, (‘Azīz is the attribute of Āllāh), عَتَلَةٌ [‘Atalah] “Rough, hard” شَيْطَان [Shaitān] ‘Satan’, the outcast”, الْحَكَم [Al-Hakam] “The Supreme Judge”, غُرَاب [Ghurāb] “A certain black bird, or crow”, حُبَاب [Hubāb] “A serpent, a devil”. The Prophet ﷺ replaced the name شَهَاب [Shihāb] “Flame, or brand” with هِشَام [Hishām] “Generosity”, حَرْب [Harb] “War, fighting” with سِلْم [Silm] “Peace and security”, مُضْطَجِع [Mudtaji‘] “Prostrate” with مُبِيت

[1] [Tirmidhāī: 2839, Sahīhah: 207]

[2] [Muslim: 2139, Tirmidhī: 2828]

[Mumbaith] “Rising”, *عَفِرَ* [‘Afirah] “Barren land” with *خَضِرٍ* [Khadirah] “Verdant, fertile”, *شَعْبُ الضَّلَالَةِ* [Shi‘b-ud-Dalālāh] “Valley of error” with *شَعْبُ الْهُدَى* [Shi‘b-ul-Hudā] “Valley of guidance”, *بَنُو الزُّنْيَةِ* [Banū Zinyah] “Bastard” with *بَنُو الرَّشْدَةِ* [Banū-ar-Rishdah] “The rightly guided”, and *بَنُو مُغْوِيَةٍ* [Banū Mughviyah] “Misguided” with *بَنُو رِشْدٍ* [Banū Rishdah]. Imām Abū Dāwūd رحمته الله says that he had omitted the sources of such *Ahādīth* for the sake of brevity.^[1]

2. Every believer should avoid ominous names so that the baby may be safe from their harm, because the person may be known as an ill omen. In this regard we quote the following *Hadīth*.

Sa‘īd bin Musayyab رحمته الله narrated from his father who visited the Prophet ﷺ. The Prophet ﷺ asked him:

«أَنَّ أَبَاهُ جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ ﷺ فَقَالَ: مَا اسْمُكَ؟ قَالَ: حَزْنٌ،
قَالَ: أَنْتَ سَهْلٌ، قَالَ: لَا أُغَيِّرُ اسْمًا سَمَّاهُ أَبِي، قَالَ ابْنُ
الْمُسَيَّبِ: فَمَا زَالَتِ الْحُزُونَةُ فِينَا بَعْدُ»

“What is your name?” He said: “My name is *حَزْنٌ* [Hazn] “Grief and mourning”, the Prophet ﷺ said: “Your name should be *سهل* [Sahl] “Easy, soft and smooth.” He said: “I shall not change the name with which my father has named me.” Sa‘īd bin Musayyab رحمته الله added: “We had roughness (in character) ever since” and Grief, mourning and anxiety

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 4956]

became a part of our home, after the incident.^[1]

Yahyā bin Sa‘id رضي الله عنه says:

«أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ قَالَ لِرَجُلٍ: مَا اسْمُكَ؟ فَقَالَ جَمْرَةٌ،
فَقَالَ ابْنُ مَنْ؟ فَقَالَ: ابْنُ شِهَابٍ، قَالَ: مِمَّنْ؟ قَالَ: مِنْ
الْحُرْقَةِ، قَالَ: أَيْنَ مَسْكَنُكَ؟ قَالَ: بِحَرَّةِ النَّارِ، قَالَ بَائِيهَا؟
قَالَ: بِذَاتِ لَطَى، قَالَ عُمَرُ: أَدْرِكْ أَهْلَكَ فَقَدِ احْتَرَقُوا، قَالَ
فَكَانَ كَمَا قَالَ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ»

‘Umar bin Khattāb رضي الله عنه asked a man: “What is your name?” he said: **جَمْرَةٌ** [Jamrah], “A burning piece of coal.” ‘Umar said, “What is the name of your father?” He said: **شِهَابٍ** [Shihāb] “Son of a flame”. He asked: “What is the name of your tribe?” he said: **حُرْقَه** [Hurqah] “Burnt in fire.” ‘Umar asked: “Where do you live?” he said: “**حَرَّةُ النَّارِ** [Harra-tun-Nar] “An area of fire”. ‘Umar رضي الله عنه again asked: “In which valley?” he said: “**ذَاتُ لَطَى** [Dhāt Lazā] “Valley of flames.” ‘Umar رضي الله عنه said: “Then rush to save your family, fire has burnt them to ashes.” “The narrator of this event says that his house and family were really burnt to ashes as ‘Umar رضي الله عنه had said.”^[2]

3. It is a law of *Sharī‘ah* to avoid such names as **الْأَحَدُ** [Al-’Ahad], **الصَّمَدُ** [As-Samad], **الرَّزَاقُ** [Ar-Razzāq] as they are particular to Allāh The Almighty, however, it is quite appropriate to place the word **عَبْدُ** as prefix to Allāh’s divine attribute and

[1] [Bukhārī: 6190]

[2] [Muwatta Imām Mālik: 1871]

name a baby then. Hānī رضي الله عنه says:

«إِنَّهُ لَمَّا وَفَدَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَ قَوْمِهِ، سَمِعَهُمْ يُكْتُونَهُ بِأَبِي الْحَكَمِ، فَدَعَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ: إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَكَمُ وَإِلَيْهِ الْحُكْمُ، فَلِمَ تَكْتِي أَبَا الْحَكَمِ؟ فَقَالَ: إِنَّ قَوْمِي إِذَا اِخْتَلَفُوا فِي شَيْءٍ أَتَوْنِي فَحَكَمْتُ بَيْنَهُمْ، فَرَضِي كِلَا الْفَرِيقَيْنِ، فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ: مَا أَحْسَنَ هَذَا فَمَا لَكَ مِنَ الْوَلَدِ؟ قَالَ: لِي شُرَيْحٌ وَمُسْلِمٌ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ، قَالَ: فَمَنْ أَكْبَرُهُمْ؟ قَالَ: قُلْتُ: شُرَيْحٌ قَالَ: فَأَنْتَ أَبُو شُرَيْحٍ»

“Hānī رضي الله عنه quoted his father as saying that when he went with his people on a deputation to the Messenger of Allāh صلى الله عليه وسلم, he heard them calling him by the surname **أَبُو الْحَكَمِ** [Abū-al-Hakam]. So the Messenger of Allāh صلى الله عليه وسلم called him and said: Allāh is **الْحَكَمُ** [Al-Hakam] as He is “The Supreme Judge and He rules with justice, and makes all the decisions”. The Prophet صلى الله عليه وسلم asked: Why are you addressed with the surname “**أَبُو الْحَكَمِ**”? He replied: The people called him ‘Al-Hakam’ because they brought their disputes to him for judgment and accepted his decisions. The Messenger of Allāh صلى الله عليه وسلم said: “It is an excellent work, but how many children have you?” He said: “I have three, Shuraih, Muslim and ‘Abdullāh.” The Prophet صلى الله عليه وسلم asked: “Who is the eldest of them.” Hānī said: “Shuraih is the eldest.” The prophet صلى الله عليه وسلم said: “Then your surname is Abū Shuraih from now onwards.”^[1]

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 4955 Nasā’ī: 5389, Irwā’: 2615]

Abū Hurairah رضي الله عنه narrated that the Prophet ﷺ said:

«أَعْيِظُ رَجُلًا عَلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ، وَأَخْبِئُهُ وَأَعْظُهُ عَلَيْهِ، رَجُلٌ كَانَ يُسَمَّى مَلِكُ الْأَمْلَاقِ، لَا مَلِكَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ»

“On the Day of Judgment the most detested and cursed person will be he who got himself called **مَلِكُ الْأَمْلَاقِ** [Malik-ul-’Amlāk] “The king of kings”, **مَلِك** [Mālik] is none except than Allāh, The Almighty.”^[1]

4. The believers should also avoid names which imply the meanings of prosperity, blessing, etc. Because if somebody asks about that person and he is not at home, the answer will be, “Not in the house.” For example, if somebody asks, “**يَسَار** [Yasār] “Blessing” at home?” And the reply will be ‘Not in the house’. It is a negation of blessing for that house. Similarly there are certain names like **أَفْلَح** [Aflah] “Successful” **نَافِع** [Nāfi] “Profitable” **رَبَاح** [Rabāh] “Useful” and **نَجِيح** [Najih] “Successful” should also be abandoned. Samurah bin Jundub رضي الله عنه narrated that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

«أَحَبُّ الْكَلَامِ إِلَى اللَّهِ أَرْبَعٌ: سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، لَا يَضُرُّكَ بَابِيَهِنَّ بَدَأَتْ، لَا تُسَمِّنَنَّ غَلَامَكَ يَسَارًا، وَلَا رَبَاحًا، وَلَا نَجِيحًا، وَلَا أَفْلَحَ، فَإِنَّكَ تَقُولُ: أَتَمَّ هُوَ؟ فَلَا يَكُونُ، فَيَقُولُ: لَا، إِنَّمَا هُنَّ أَرْبَعٌ فَلَا تَزِيدَنَّ عَلَيَّ»

[1] [Muslim: 2143]

“The best words to Allāh are: **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** [*Subhān Allāh*] “Allāh is free from imperfection,” and **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ** [*Al-Hamd-u-lillāh*] “All praises and thanks be to Allāh,” **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ** [*Lā Ilāha illallāh*] “There is no true God except Allāh”, and **اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ** [*Allāhu-Akbar*] “Allāh is All Great,” and it does not matter by which you start. And do not give your slave the names **يَسَار** [*Yasār*], **رَبَاح** [*Rabāh*], **نَجِيح** [*Najīh*], **أَفْلَح** [*Aflah*], as you may call him so and he would not be (as named) they are four and do not ask me more.”^[1]

Samurah bin Jundub رضي الله عنه says:

«نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَنْ نُسَمِّيَ رَقِيقَنَا أَرْبَعَةَ أَسْمَاءٍ: أَفْلَحُ
وَنَافِعُ وَرَبَاحُ وَيَسَارٌ»

“The Prophet ﷺ forbade us to name our slaves with any of these four names: **أَفْلَح** [*Aflah*], **نَافِع** [*Nāfi*], **رَبَاح** [*Rabāh*] and **يَسَار** [*Yasār*].”^[2]

5. The believers in Allāh and His Prophet ﷺ should not place the word **عَبْد** [*Abd*] as a prefix to any name other than Allāh, The Almighty, as in the forthcoming names, **عَبْدُ الْعُزَّى** [*‘Abdul ‘Uzzā*] “Slave of ‘Uzzā” or **عَبْدُ الْكَعْبَةِ** [*‘Abdul Ka‘bah*] “Slave of the Ka‘bah” or **عَبْدُ النَّبِيِّ** [*Abdun Nabī*] “Slave of the Prophet” are not allowed to be used. The Muslims should know that it is unlawful to use any of them.

Objection:

Some people may object that if such names are not allowed,

[1] [Muslim: 2137, ‘Abū Dāwūd: 4958]

[2] [Abū Dawud: 4958, Ibn Mājah: 3730]

then why did the Prophet ﷺ utter the following words in the Battle of Hunain against the unbelievers:

«أَنَا النَّبِيُّ لَا كَذِبَ، أَنَا ابْنُ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ»

“I am the Prophet of Allāh without a lie, I am the son of ‘Abdul Muttalib’^[1]”

Why did the Prophet ﷺ utter the name of his grandfather with عبد [‘Abd] which means “Slave of Muttalib?”

Answer:

‘Allāmah Ibn Qayyim ربيع replies that the Prophet ﷺ forbids giving such names to babies. Uttering the name of a person known by that name is not violation of the rule.” That is why the Prophet ﷺ never forbade his devoted followers from uttering the names of well known tribes like بنو عبد شمس [Banū-‘Abd-Shams], بنو عبد الدار [Banū ‘Abduddār] etc., which were adopted by those tribes before the advent of Islām.

To sum up, the popular name, even if it is un-Islāmic may be uttered for reference and introduction.

6. The Muslims should also be aware of all such names that are contrary to the Islāmic values, honor and dignity of human being, or those resembling to the pagans and unbelievers, and the names implying curse or ruin as: هَيَام [Hayām] “Lunatic”, هَيْفَاء [Haifā’], “Slim, slender of waist” سَوْسَن [Sausan] “Lily”, مَيَادَة [Mayādah] “To move side to side.” نَارِيمَانَ [Nārīmān] “A woman of brilliant face and bright body”, أَحْلَام [’Ahlām] “Dream, vision.”

[1] [Bukhārī: 2864, Muslim: 1776]

Philosophy of Good and Bad Names:

Bad and disgraceful names are forbidden in order to maintain the dignity of the Muslim *Ummah*, and to distinguish it from other nationalities. Islāmic norms and values should be reflected by names as a strong and dignified faith and respectable life style is all the more necessary in the present age in which the enemies of Islām never fail to degrade the Muslims and defame Islām. We should, therefore, be watchful against the enemies who are always looking for opportunities to ridicule, defame and destroy Islām by creating disunity and distrust among the Muslims. We should be united, avoid the sinful ways of life, and follow the excellent *Sunnah* of the Prophet ﷺ. We ask Allāh to help and guide us in every phase of individual and collective life.

Looking at the waywardness of the Muslims and prevailing un-Islāmic norms in their societies, seems quite appropriate that the Prophet ﷺ stressed upon his followers to stick to the sublime values of Islām by giving beautiful names of the Prophets ﷺ to the children.

A Comprehensive *Hadīth* about Names:

The Prophet ﷺ emphasized upon his companion to give either Prophets' names to the children or such names which imply the meaning of worship, humbleness towards Allāh Almighty. Abū Wahab Jashmi رحمته الله narrated:

«تَسَمَّوْا بِأَسْمَاءِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ، وَأَحَبُّ الْأَسْمَاءِ إِلَى اللَّهِ: عَبْدُ اللَّهِ
وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ، وَأَصْدَقُهَا حَارِثٌ وَهَمَامٌ، وَأَقْبَحُهَا حَرْبٌ
وَمُرَّةٌ»

“Name after the Prophets ﷺ and the most dearest names to Allāh are عَبْدُ اللَّهِ [‘Abdullāh] and عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ [‘Abdur Rahmān] and the most truthful of them are حَارِث [Hāriṭh] “Ploughman” and هَمَّام [Hammām], “Energetic, greatly solicitous about others.” The worst are حَرْب [Harb] “War” and مُرَّة [Murrah] “Bitter”^[1]

Surely by following all commandments of the Prophet ﷺ, including this advice, the Muslim *Ummah* will become the best nation in the world and it would dominate all others. Also it will serve as a beacon of light to show the right path (Islāmic way of life) to the world.

^[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 4950, Musnad Ahmad: 4/345, Irwa’: 1178, Sahihah: 1040]

The Rules and Principles for Giving *Kunyah* (Surname)

One of the measures related to naming a child is giving it a title or name of honor, known as *Kunyah* (surname). Sayings of the Prophet ﷺ also bear out the custom of giving *Kunyah* (surname) to the children. There are many logical reasons and advantages, some of these are given below.

- ❖ It is hoped that the surname may enable the child to adopt the excellent manners and would be a man of noble character. The *Kunyah* (surname) develops self-respect in the child, and inspires him to become a respectable member of the society. It is also hoped that *Kunyah* improves the child from the moral point of view, and helps him to become a useful member of the Muslim society. A poet says in a verse:

أَكْنِيهِ حِينَ أُنَادِيهِ لِأُكْرِمَهُ
وَلَا أُقْبَهُ وَالسَّوْءَةَ اللَّقْبُ

“I address him with a surname to honor him
And I avoid to entitle him as it is unbecoming.”^[1]

[1] [Tuhfat-ul-Moudūd, page: 127]

Importance of Giving Surname to a Child according to Sharī‘ah

The Prophet ﷺ used to address children by their *Kunyah* so that their parents might know the importance of the *Kunyah*. We should also follow this noble example of our beloved guide and leader, Prophet Muhammad ﷺ in order to be richly blessed by Allāh.

Anas ؓ narrated:

«كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ أَحْسَنَ النَّاسِ خُلُقًا، وَكَانَ لِي أَخٌ يُقَالُ لَهُ:
أَبُو عُمَيْرٍ، قَالَ: أَحْسِبُهُ فَطِيمًا، وَكَانَ إِذَا جَاءَ قَالَ: يَا أَبَا
عُمَيْرٍ! مَا فَعَلَ النُّعَيْرُ؟ نُعَيْرٌ كَأَنَّ يَلْعَبُ بِهِ!»

“The Prophet ﷺ was the best of all the people in character. I had a brother called Abū ‘Umair who, I think, had been newly weaned. Whenever he (that child) was brought to the Prophet ﷺ, he used to say: “Abū ‘Umair’ what did An-Nu-Ghair (nightingale) do?” It was a nightingale with which he used to play.”^[1]

[1] [Bukhārī: 6203, Muslim: 2150]

Practice of the Companions of the Prophet ﷺ

The surname brings the personality of a child to the limelight and inspires him to struggle for a noble position in the society. The Prophet ﷺ allowed ‘Āishah ؓ to adopt the surname **ام عبدالله** Umm ‘Abdullāh, although ‘Abdullāh bin Zubair ؓ was the son of ‘Ā’ishah’s sister, Asmā bint Abū Bakr ؓ.”^[1]

Anas ؓ was known by the surname, **ابو حمزه** “Abū Hamzah”, although he had no child.

Abū Hurairah ؓ was known by his surname although his real name was ‘Abdur Rahmān and he had no child.

Any other *Kunyah* with reference to one’s child may be adopted even by those who do not have children. A few examples are given below:

Abū Bakr ؓ had no son named **بكر** [Bakr] but he is known by this surname.

‘Umar ؓ was known by the surname **ابو حفص** [Abū Hafṣ], although he had no son named “Hafṣ”.

Abū Dhar Ghiffārī ؓ had no son named **ذر** [Dhar], but he is known by his surname.

Khalid bin Walīd’s surname was **ابو سليمان** [Abū Sulaiman],

^[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 4970, Sahīhah: 132]

although he had no son named “Sulaimān”.^[1]

Several other instances may be cited for giving surnames. From the facts and references given above we can conclude that giving a *Kunyah* (surname) to a child is a practice approved by the Prophet ﷺ. The surname may be adopted even by the adults. The *Kunyah* may not necessarily refer to the name of the person’s child, and even the childless people are allowed to adopt a surname.

^[1] [Tuhfat-ul-Moudūd, page: 127]

Miscellaneous Rules and Principles about Name, Title and Surname

How to resolve the issue if the parents differ about giving a certain name to a child:

If the father and mother differ about the name of their child, then the father's view should be preferred because giving a name to the child is the responsibility of the father. Several sayings of the Prophet ﷺ bear out the fact, and the Holy Qur'ān makes it clear that the child will be known with reference to his father, not with his mother. Allāh Almighty says:

﴿ادْعُوهُمْ لِآبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ﴾

“Call them (adopted sons) by the name of their fathers: that is more just with Allāh.”^[1]

There is a popular saying of the Prophet ﷺ already cited, makes it clear that the father of a child will give him a name.

Anas رضي الله عنه narrated that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

«وُلِدَ لِي اللَّيْلَةَ غُلَامٌ، فَسَمَّيْتُهُ بِاسْمِ أَبِي، إِبْرَاهِيمَ»

“Tonight a son was born to me and I have named him, Ibrāhīm after my father (the Prophet Ibrāhīm عليه السلام).”^[2]

[1] [Al-Ahzāb 33:5]

[2] [Muslim: 2315, Abū Dāwūd: 3126]

Bad Names and Titles

It is prohibited for parents as well as others to give a bad name to a child or address him with unbecoming titles, such as: “O wicked! O sinner! O Thuggee, etc.”

The Holy Qur’ān says:

﴿وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ﴾

“And neither shall you defame one another by nicknames.”^[1]

Adopting the Name and Surname of the Prophet ﷺ:

The scholars are unanimous about adopting the Prophet’s names or to give them to the children, is lawful. Jābir رضي الله عنه narrated:

«وُلِدَ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنَّا غُلَامٌ، فَسَمَّاهُ مُحَمَّدًا، فَقَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ: لَا نَدْعُكَ تُسَمَّى بِاسْمِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ، فَأَنْطَلَقَ بِابْنِهِ حَامِلَةً عَلَيَّ ظَهْرِهِ، فَأَتَى بِهِ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ، فَقَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ! وُلِدَ لِي غُلَامٌ، فَسَمَيْتُهُ مُحَمَّدًا، فَقَالَ لِي قَوْمِي: لَا نَدْعُكَ تُسَمَّى بِاسْمِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ، فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: تَسَمَّوْا بِاسْمِي وَلَا تَكْتَسِبُوا بِكُنْيَتِي، فَإِنَّمَا أَنَا قَاسِمٌ، أَقْسِمُ بَيْنَكُمْ»

“A baby was born to a man, one from our people, he named him Muhammad (after the Prophet ﷺ) and his people said: “We will not let you name him by the name of the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ, the man took his infant to his back and went to the Prophet ﷺ and said: O Messenger of Allāh!

[1] [Al-Hujurāt 49:11]

A baby was born to me and I named him Muhammad but my people said: “We will not allow to give him the name of the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ”. The Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said: “Name yourselves by my name but not by my *Kunyah* (surname), because I am Qāsim as I only allot your shares”.[1]

‘Alī ؓ reports that he asked the Prophet ﷺ:

«قُلْتُ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ! إِنْ وُلِدَ لِي مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَلَدٌ أَسَمِيهِ بِاسْمِكَ
وَأَكْنِيهِ بِكُنْيَتِكَ؟ قَالَ: نَعَمْ»

“I said O Allāh’s Messenger ﷺ! Could I name my son, if I have one, after your name and use your surname after your demise? He said: “Yes”.[2]

In his book “*Kitab-ul-Aadāb*”, Hameed bin Zanjawiyah writes that he asked Ibn Abū Uwais: “Did Imām Mālik allow people to use the name and surname of the Prophet ﷺ?” Uwais pointed to a man sitting in the company and said: This is Muhammad bin Mālik, sitting by his side. His father, Imām Mālik named him محمد “Muhammad” and gave him the surname ابوالقاسم “Abū-al-Qāsim.” He also said that Imām Mālik used to say that combining the name and surname of the Prophet ﷺ was not allowed during the Prophet’s lifetime, to avoid the confusion of identity. But now, after the demise of the Prophet ﷺ, it is allowed because there can be no confusion of identity with the Prophet ﷺ.

[1] [Bukhārī: 3114, Muslim: 2133]

[2] [Abū Dāwūd: 4967, Tirmidhī: 2843]

Anyway, adopting the name and surname of the Prophet ﷺ is permissible now a days.

For Parents and Guardians

Keeping in mind the teachings of Islām and instructions about giving certain names to the children and abandoning others, it becomes clear that parents should select excellent names for their children. They should give good titles and adopt noble surnames.

The children of today are the parents of the future, so they should be given such meaningful names that they should feel honor and dignity for their good names. Therefore, the parents should be careful about addressing the children with evil names so that they should not suffer from any inferiority complex. The parents are responsible for building the character of their offspring, as they are the immediate following generation. The parents, therefore, should build up the character of their children and make them useful members of the society but also bring peace and harmony in the society.

Allāh Almighty is Kind and Merciful Who sent the last and merciful Prophet Muhammad ﷺ as a model for the Muslims to follow. The Prophet ﷺ led us to Allāh's unbounded mercy. If we follow *Sunnah* of the Prophet ﷺ about naming the children and building up their characters, we shall be able to present a noble society, excellent generation of Islām and the members of excellent characters.

The surname would influence the social aspect of the child's character and by this he is expected to make effort to reach the exalted position of the elders.

Chapter:3

Allāh's Beautiful Names

- ❖ The Beautiful Names of Allāh mentioned in the Holy Qur'ān and *Hadīth*
- ❖ Meanings of Allāh's Beautiful Names
- ❖ References

Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

The Messenger of Allāh ﷺ asked his followers to name their children after the Prophets ﷺ and the excellent Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty. It is quite appropriate to place any of the given words as a prefix to any of Allāh's Attributive Names and be given to the children. These words are: شمس، حمود، عبيد، مطيع، عبد، خَلِيق، سيف، شاکر، ذاکر، قمر، نجم، سعيد، حفيظ، شفيق، حميد and عزيز، امين، خبيب، ساجد، منيب، اسد، مجيب، محب، فضل etc.

Allāh (الله) [This is Allah's real Name and it is mentioned 2696 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:1)]

Al-'Ahad (الأحد) The One (only) [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'Ikhlas 112:1)]

Al-Ākhir (الأخِر) The Last (of all), The Remainder when all will perish, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-'A'la (الأعلى) The Most High [This is Allāh's attributive Name, and it is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'A'la 187:1)]

Al-'Ilāh (الإله) The Worshipped [This is Allah's most frequently mentioned attributive Name in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:133)]

Al-'Awwal (الأوَّل) The First of all, The First in the universe [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-Bārī (الْبَارِي) The Inventor [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:54)]

Al-Bāsīt (الْبَاسِط) The One Who amplifies [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Bātin (الْبَاطِن) The Most Near [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-Bā'ith (الْبَاعِث) The Sender, the Quickener of mankind [Tirmidhi: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Badī' (الْبَدِيع) The Originator [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Holy Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:117)]

Al-Bāqī (الْبَاقِي) The Everlasting [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Barr (الْبَرّ) The Most Subtle, Kind [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (At-Tūr 52:28)]

At-Tawwāb (التَّوَّاب) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah: 2:37)]

Al-Basir (الْبَصِير) The All Seer [This attributive Name is mentioned 42 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:96)]

Al-Jāmi' (الْجَامِع) The Gatherer [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl'Imrān 3:9)]

Al-Jabbār (الْجَبَّار) The Compeller [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Jalīl (الْجَلِيل) The Great, the Mighty [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Hasīb (الْحَسِيب) The Account Taker [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (An-Nisā' 4:6)]

Al-Hafīz (الْحَفِيز) The Watchful [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Sabā 34:21)]

Al-Haqq (الْحَقّ) The Established, True [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (An-Nūr 24:2)]

Al-Hakam (الْحَكَم) The Judge, The Ruler [Abū Dāwūd: 4955, Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Hakīm (الْحَكِيم) The All Wise [This attributive Name is mentioned 94 times in the Holy Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:32)]

Al-Halīm (الْحَلِيم) The Most Forbearing [This attributive Name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:257)]

Al-Hamīd (الْحَمِيد) The Worthy of All Praises [This attributive Name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:267)]

Al-Hannān (الْحَنَّان) The Compassionate, the Affectionate [Musnad Ahmad 3:230]

Al-Hayy (الْحَيّ) The Ever-Living [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Hayyyun (حَيِّي) The Modest [Tirmidhī: 3556]

Al-Khāfid (الْخَافِض) The One Who is Humble, Who Humiliates [Tirmidhī:3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Khabīr (الْخَبِير) All Acquainted with [This attributive Name is

mentioned 45 times in the Holy Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:234)]

Al-Khallāq (الْخَلَّاق) The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Holy Qur'ān. (Al-Hijr 15:86)]

Al-Khāliq (الْخَالِق) The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 8 times in the Holy Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:102)]

Ad-Dayyān (الدَّيَّان) The Requirer, Administrator, Ruler, Judge, [Bukhārī: 7481]

Dhu-al-Jalāli Wal-Ikrām (ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ) Full of Majesty and Honor [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Ar-Rahmān 55:27)]

Dhu-Ar-Rahmah (ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ) Full of Mercy [This attributive Name has been mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:133)]

Dhu-at-Taul (ذُو الطَّوْلِ) The Bestower [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Mu'min 40:15)]

Dhu-al-'Arsh (ذُو الْعَرْشِ) The Owner of the Throne [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Mu'min 40:15)]

Dhū-'Iqāb (ذُو عِقَابٍ) The Punisher [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Fussilat 41:43)]

Dhū-al-Fadl (ذُو الْفَضْلِ) The Owner of Bounty [This attributive Name is mentioned 13 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:105)]

Dhū-al-Quwwah (ذُو الْقُوَّةِ) The Owner of Power [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Adh-Dhāriyāt

51:58)]

Dhū-al-Maghfirah (ذُو الْمَغْفِرَةِ) Full of Forgiveness [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Ar-Ra'd 6:13)]

Ar-Rāfi' (الرَّافِع) The Raiser [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl-'Imrān 3:55)]

Ar-Ra'ūf (الرَّؤُف) The Most Kind [This attributive Name is mentioned 10 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:143)]

Ar-Rabb (الرَّبِّ) The Lord [This attributive Name is mentioned 968 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:2)]

Ar-Rahmān (الرَّحْمَن) The Most Compassionate [This attributive Name is mentioned 57 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:1)]

Ar-Rahīm (الرَّحِيم) The Most Merciful [This attributive Name is mentioned 114 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:1,3)]

Ar-Razzāq (الرَّزَّاق) The All Provider [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Adh-Dhāriyāt 51:58)]

Ar-Rashīd (الرَّشِيد) The Rightly Guided [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Rafi'-ud-Darajāt (رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَات) The Raiser of Ranks, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Mu'min 40:15)]

Ar-Raqīb (الرَّقِيب) The All Watcher [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (An-Nisā' 4:1)]

Subhān (سُبْحَانَ) The Glorified [This attributive Name is mentioned 41 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Yūsuf 12:108)]

Sittir (سِتِّير) He Who Covers sins [Nasā'ī: 406]

As-Salām (السَّلَام) The Giver of Security [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Holy Qur'ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

As-Samī' (السَّمِيع) The All Hearer [This attributive Name is mentioned 47 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:127)]

Ash-Shāfi (الشَّافِي) He Who Recovers, Heals [Tirmidhī: 3419]

Ash-Shākīr (الشَّكَّار) The All Thankful [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:158)]

Ash-Shakūr (الشَّكُور) The Most Recognizer [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Fātir 35:30)]

Ash-Shahīd (الشَّهِيد) The Witness [This attributive Name is mentioned 19 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl'Imrān 3:98)]

As-Subūr (الصُّبُور) The Most Tolerant, Forbearing [Tirmidhī: 3507]

As-Samad (الصَّمَد) The Self Sufficient [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'Iklās 112:2)]

Ad-Dārr (الضَّار) The Harming, Hurting [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Az-Zāhir (الظَّاهِر) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-'Adl (الْعَدْل) The Just, the Equitable [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-'Azīz (الْعَزِيز) The Almighty [This attributive Name is mentioned 89 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:129)]

Al-'Azīm (الْعَظِيم) The Most Great [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Al-'Afuww (الْعَفْو) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is

mentioned only once in the Holy Qur'ān. (An-Nisā' 4:43)]

Al-'Allām (الْعَلَّام) The All Knower [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Mā'idah 5:109)]

Al-'Alīyy (الْعَلِيِّ) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned 8 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Al-'Alīm (الْعَلِيم) The All Knower [This attributive Name is mentioned 153 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:29,32,95)]

Al-Ghāfir (الْغَافِر) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Mu'min 40:3)]

Al-Ghālib (الْغَالِب) The Victor, the Conqueror [This attributive Name is mentioned once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Yūsuf 12:21)]

Al-Ghaffār (الْغَفَّار) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Tāhā 20:82)]

Al-Ghafūr (الْغَفُور) The Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 91 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:173)]

Al-Ghaniyy (الْغَنِيِّ) The Rich [This attributive Name is mentioned 18 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:263)]

Al-Fātir (الْفَاطِر) The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'am 6:14)]

Al-Fāliq (الْفَالِق) The Splitter [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'am 6:95)]

Al-Fattāh (الْفَتَّاح) The Opener, the Conqueror [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Sabā 34:26)]

Al-Qābid (الْقَابِض) The Seizer, the Collector [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn-

Mājah: 3861]

Qābil-ut-Toub (قَابِلُ التَّوْبِ) The Acceptor of Repentance [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Mu'min 40:3)]

Al-Qādir (الْقَادِر) The All Powerful [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:37)]

Al-Qādī (الْقَاضِي) The Judge [Tirmidhī: 3419]

Al-Qāhīr (الْقَاهِر) The Omnipotent, the Almighty [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:18, 61)]

Al-Quddūs (الْقُدُّوس) The Holy [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Qarīb (الْقَرِيب) The Near, Close [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Hūd 11:61)]

Al-Qawiyy (الْقَوِي) The Subduer of His Creatures by His Power [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'Anfāl 8:52)]

Al-Qahhār (الْقَهَّار) The Irresistible [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Yūsuf 12:39)]

Al-Qayyām (الْقَيَّام) The Self Existent, Everlasting [Bukhārī: 7442, Tirmidhī: 3418]

Al-Qayyim (الْقَيِّم) The Unchangeable, the Maintainer [Bukhārī: 1120, 7499]

Al-Qayyūm (الْقَيُّوم) The Eternal, Sustainer [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Al-Kabīr (الْكَبِيرُ) The Most Great, the Majestic [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al- Hajj 22:62)]

Al-Karīm (الْكَرِيمُ) The Bountiful [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (An-Naml 27:40)]

Al-Kafīl (الْكَافِلُ) The Guarantor, the Sponsor [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (An-Nahl 16:91)]

Al-Latīf (اللَّطِيفُ) The Most Subtle and Courteous [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:103)]

Al-Mājid (الْمَاجِدُ) The Glorious, the Illustrious [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Mālik (الْمَالِكُ) The King [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl-'Imrān 3:26)]

Al-Māni' (الْمَانِعُ) The Prohibitor, the Forbidding [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Mu'akkhhir (الْمُؤَخَّرُ) The Last of all [Bukhārī: 6317]

Al-Mu'min (الْمُؤْمِنُ) The Giver of Security [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Mubdi'u (الْمُبْدِئُ) The Creator, One Who Commences [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Muta'āl (الْمُتَعَالِ) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Ar-Ra'd 13:9)]

Al-Mut'ālī (الْمُتَعَالِي) The Most High [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Mutakabbir (الْمُتَكَبِّرُ) The Compeller, the Supreme [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Mutawaffī (الْمُتَوَفِّي) He Who takes fully [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl-'Imrān 3:55)]

Al-Matīn (الْمَتِين) The Most Strong, the Eternal [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Adh-Dhāriyāt 51:58)]

Al-Mujīb (الْمُجِيب) The Ever Responding [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Hūd 11:61)]

Al-Majīd (الْمَجِيد) All Glorious, All Praiseworthy [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Hūd 11:73, Al-Burūj 85:15)]

Al-Muhsī (الْمُحْصِي) He Who Comprehends Everything by His Knowledge [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Muhyī (الْمُحْيِي) The Giver of Life, the Quickener [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Fussilat 41:39)]

Al-Mukhrij (الْمُخْرِج) He Who brings forth [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:72)]

Al-Mukhzi (الْمُخْزِي) The Disgracer [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (At-Taubah 9:2)]

Al-Mudhillu (الْمُدْلِي) The Humiliator [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah, *Hadīth*: 3861]

Al-Musawwir (المُصَوِّر) The Bestower of forms, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hashr 59:24)]

Al-Mu'izz (المُعِزُّ) The Exalter [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Mu'tī (المُعْطِي) The Bestower, the Giver [Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Mu'id (المُعِيد) The Re-Creator [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Mughnī (المُغْنِي) The Bestower, He Who Satisfies [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Muqtadir (المُقْتَدِر) The Owner of Majesty and Honor, He Who determines [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Qamar 54:42,55)]

Al-Muqaddim (المُقَدِّم) He Who makes things to go before [Bukhārī: 6317]

Al-Muqsit (المُقْسِط) The Equitable [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Malik (المَلِك) The King, the Sovereign [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Tāhā 20:114)]

Al-Muqīt (المُقِيت) The Giver of Sustenance [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Malīk (المَلِك) The Omnipotent King, the Sovereign [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Qamar 54:55)]

Al-Mumīt (المُمِيت) The Giver of Death [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Mannān (المَنَّان) The Most Generous, The Giver of all goods [Tirmidhī: 3544]

Al-Muntaqim (المُنْتَقِم) The Avenger [This attributive Name is

derived from the word “ذَوَاتِقَام” which is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Tirmidhī: 3507)]

Al-Mun‘im (الْمُنْعِم) The Bestower [This Name is derived from the word أَنْعَمْتَ of Al-Fātihah 1:7]

Al-Munzil (الْمُنزِل) The Revealer, the Bringer down [Tirmidhī: 3400]

Al-Muhaimin (الْمُهَيِّمِينَ) The Watcher over His Creatures [This attributive name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Muwaffī (الْمُؤَفِّفِي) The One Who Gives and Takes fully [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:109)]

An-Nasīr (النَّصِير) The Helper, Protector, Patron [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:107)]

An-Nūr (النُّور) The Light [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nūr 24:35)]

Al-Hādī (الْهَادِي) The Guide, The Leader [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Wārith (الْوَارِث) The Heir, One Who remains after the creatures [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Wāhid (الْوَاحِد) The One, Unique [This attributive Name is mentioned 22 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:133)]

Al-Wājid (الْوَاجِد) The Rich, He Who has no wants [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Wāsi‘ (الْوَاسِعِ) The Plentiful [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:115)]

Al-Wālī (الْوَالِي) The Ruler, the King [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Wahīd (الْوَحِيدِ) The Unique, Alone [This attributive Name is derived from the attributes: (الْأَحَدِ) and (الْوَاحِدِ) so it seems correct]

Al-Wadūd (الْوَدُودِ) The Most Loving [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:90, Al-Burūj 85:14)]

Al-Wakīl (الْوَكِيلِ) The Guardian [This attributive Name is mentioned 14 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:173)]

Al-Waliyy (الْوَالِي) The Protector Guardian [This attributive Name is mentioned 15 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:257)]

Al-Wahhāb (الْوَهَّابِ) The Bestower, the Giver of gifts [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:8)]

Chapter:4

This Chapter comprises on the names of the Noble Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, and names of the Male and Female companions of the last Prophet ﷺ in the following order:

- ❖ Names of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ
- ❖ The Noble Prophets ﷺ
- ❖ Wives of the Prophet ﷺ
- ❖ Children of the Prophet ﷺ
- ❖ The Rightly Guided Caliphs ﷺ
- ❖ The Ten Blessed Companions ﷺ
- ❖ The Martyrs of the Battle of Badr ﷺ
- ❖ The Participants of the Battle of Badr ﷺ
- ❖ The Eminent Male and Female
Companions of the Prophet ﷺ
- ❖ Total Number of Names: 565

The excellent and authentic Names of the last Messenger of Allah ﷺ, the noble Prophets ﷺ, wives and children of the Prophet ﷺ have been given with their meanings and references. Amongst the Companions رضی اللہ عنہم, only names of the rightly guided caliphs, ten blessed Companions, martyrs of the Battle of Badr and its participants, and the names of several other eminent female Companions رضی اللہ عنہن have been given. The meanings of most of these names could be seen in chapters 5-6.

Names of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ

Ahmad (أَحْمَد) He who is most praised, commended, [This Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (As-Saff 61:6)]

Amīn (أَمِين) The trusted, confided in, [This Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (At-Takwīr 81:21)]

Al-Hāshir (الْحَاشِر) One who congregates, or collects the people together [Bukhārī: 3532]

Hirz (حِرْز) The guardian, protector [Bukhārī: 2125]

Harīs (حَرِيص) Excessively pitiful, compassionate [At-Taubah 9:128]

Al-Khātam (الْخَاتَم) The last of the Prophets ﷺ, [Al-'Ahzāb 33:40, Bukhārī: 3535]

Ad-dā'i (الدَّاعِي) He who invites to Allāh. [Al-'Ahzāb: 33:46]

Rahmah (رَحْمَةً) Mercy, pity [Al-'Anbiyā' 21:107]

Rahīm (رَحِيم) The compassionate, merciful [At-Taubah 9:128, Muslim: 2354]

Ra'ūf (رَوْف) The pitiful [At-Taubah 9:128]

Sirājum-Munīr (سِرَاجٌ مُنِير) The bright, illuminating lamp [Al-'Ahzāb 33:46]

Shāhid (شَاهِد) The witness [Al-'Ahzāb 33:45]

Shafī' (شَفِيع) The intercessor [Muslim: 199]

Sādiq (صَادِق) The truthful [Bukhārī: 3332]

Al-'Āqib (الْعَاقِب) The coming after, last [Bukhārī: 3532]

Farat (فَرَط) One who proceeds, goes before. [Bukhārī: 6426]

Qāsim (قَاسِم) The distributor [Bukhārī: 3114]

Mubīn (مُبِين) The manifest, separating [Al-Hijr 15:89]

Mubashshir (مُبَشِّر) The bearer of glad tiding [Al-'Ahzāb 33:45]

Al-Māhī (الْمَاحِي) The eliminator [Bukhārī: 3532]

Mutawakkil (مُتَوَكِّل) One who depends upon Allāh Almighty [Bukhārī: 2125]

Muhammad (مُحَمَّد) The praised, [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl-'Imrān 3:144)]

Mukhtār (مُخْتَار) Chosen, selected [Dārmī: 7]

Muddaththir (مُدَّثِّر) Wrapped in [Al-Mud-daththir 74:1]

Mudhakkir (مُدَكِّر) The reminder [Al-Ghāshiyah 88:21]

Muzzammil (مُزَمَّل) Wrapped in [Al-Muzzammil 73:1]

Mushaffa' (مُشَفَّع) One whose intercession is accepted [Muslim: 2278]

Masdūq (مَصْدُوق) The truly confirmed, inspired [Bukhārī: 3332]

Mustafā (مُصْطَفَى) Chosen, selected [Musnad Ahmed:6/125]

Al-Muqaffī (الْمُقَفَّى) One who comes last in succession [Muslim : 2355]

Mundhir (مُنذِر) The warner [Ar-Ra'd 7:13]

Nabiyy-ut-Taubah (نَبِيُّ التَّوْبَةِ) The Prophet of repentance [Muslim: 2355]

Nabi-ul-Malhamah (نَبِيُّ الْمَلْحَمَةِ) The Prophet of heroic battles [Musnad Ahmad: 4/395]

Nadhīr (نَذِير) The warner [Al-Hajj 33:45]

Hādī (هَادِي) The guide, leader [An-Naml 27:81]

The Noble Prophets ﷺ

Ādam (آدم) Dusky, dingy [This name is mentioned 25 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:31)]

Ibrāhīm (إبراهيم) Servant [This name is mentioned 69 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:124)]

Idrīs (إدريس) Literate [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Maryam 19:56)]

Īshāq (إسحاق) Cheerful [This name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Maryam 19:56)]

Ismā'īl (إسماعيل) Joy, O Allāh! Listen [This name is mentioned 12 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:125)]

Ilyās (إلياس) Firm, unwavering [This name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:85)]

Ayyūb (أيوب) The returning to Allāh [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (An-Nisā' 4:163)]

Dāwūd (داود) An Intimate friend [This name is mentioned 16 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:251)]

Dhul-Kifl (ذوالكفل) He who is endowed with guarantee. According to most of the exegetes, he was a Prophet [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'Anbiyā' 21:85)]

Zakariyyā (زَكَرِيَّا) To fill a vessel [This name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl'Imrān 3:37)]

Sulaimān (سُلَيْمَانَ) Peace, safety [This name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:102)]

Shu'aib (شُعَيْب) One who fills, repairs, [This name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'A'arāf 7:88)]

Shīth (شِيث) Abundance [Tārīkh-At-Tabarī : 1/100]

Sālih (صَالِح) Pious, virtuous [This name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'A'arāf 7:77)]

'Uzair (عَزَيْر) To support, help, according to some of the exegetes, he was a Prophet [This name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (At-Taubah 9:30)]

'Īsā (عِيسَى) Living [This name is mentioned 25 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:87)]

Lūt (لُوط) Hearty love and affection [This name is mentioned 27 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Hūd 11:170)]

Muhammad (مُحَمَّد) The most praised [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl'Imrān 3:144)]

Mūsā (مُوسَى) Caught from water [This name is mentioned 136 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:51)]

Nūh (نُوح) One who consoles [This name is mentioned 43 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (An-Nisā' 4:163)]

Hārūn (هَارُونَ) Guardian, chief, commander [This name is mentioned 20 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:248)]

Hūd (هُود) The Repentant [This name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Hūd 11:53)]

Yahyā (يَحْيَى) The lasting, long lived [This name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Āl'Imrān 3:39)]

Al-Yasa' (الْيَسَعَ) Spacious [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:86)]

Ya'qūb (يَعْقُوبُ) The following, one who comes after [This name is mentioned 16 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:132)]

Yūsuf (يُوسُفُ) Handsome, beautiful [This name is mentioned 37 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:84)]

Yūsha' (يُوشَعَ) Ascending, height [Bukhārī: 122]

Yūnus (يُونُسُ) Attracted, column, member [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (An-Nisā' 4:163)]

Names of the Wives ﷺ of the Prophet ﷺ

Khadījah bint Khuwailid (خَدِيجَةَ بنت خويلد بن اسد) Incomplete

[Marriage=15 years before the Prophethood]

Saudah bint Zam‘ah (سَوْدَةَ بنت زمعه) Sign, Land of palm trees

[Marriage=Shawwāl 10th year of Prophethood]

‘Ā’ishah Siddiqah bint Abū Bakr Siddīq (عَائِشَةَ صدِيقه بنت ابوبكر

Living [Marriage=Shawwal, 10th year of Prophethood]

Hafsah bint ‘Umar Fārūq (حَفْصَةَ بنت عمر فاروق) Lioness

[Marriage=3 AH]

Zainab bint Khuzaimah (زَيْنَب بنت خزيمة) Beautiful, fragrant
plant [Marriage=4 AH.]

Umm Salamah Hind bint Abū Umayyah (أُمّ سَلَمَه هِنْد بنت ابى أميه)

Group [Marriage=Shawwal 4 AH]

Zainab bint Jahsh (زَيْنَب بنت جحش) A beautiful fragrant plant

[Marriage=Dhu-al-Qa‘dah 5 AH]

Juwairiyah bint Hārith (جُوَيْرِيَه بنت حارث) A young lass

[Marriage=Sha‘bān 6 AH]

Ramlah, (Umm Habībah) bint Abū Sufyān

(رَمْلَه (ام حبيبه) بنت ابى سفيان) Mound [Marriage=Muharram in 7 AH]

Safiyah bint Huyayy bin Akhtab (صَفِيَّةُ بِنْتُ حَيِّ بْنِ أَخْطَبٍ)

Choice, pure [Marriage=7 AH]

Maimūnah bint Hārith (مَيْمُونَةُ بِنْتُ حَارِثٍ) Blessed

[Marriage=Dhul-Qa'dah 7 AH]

Mariyah al-Qibtiyah bint Sham'un (مَارِيَةُ الْقِبْطِيَّةُ بِنْتُ شَمْعُونِ)

Female servant [Marriage=8 AH]

Jamīlah (جَمِيلَةٌ) Beautiful, handsome

Raihanah bint Zaid bin 'Amr (رَيْحَانَةُ بِنْتُ زَيْدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو) Patel flower, offspring [Marriage=5 AH]

Children of the Prophet ﷺ

Ibrāhīm (إِبْرَاهِيمَ) Servant [Zād ul Ma'ād : 1/103]

Umm Kulthūm (أُمُّ كَلْثُومَ) Attractive [Zād ul Ma'ād : 1/103]

Ruqayyah (رُقَيْيَةَ) Progress, development, height [Zād ul Ma'ād : 1/103]

Zainab (زَيْنَبَ) Beautiful [Zād ul Ma'ād: 1/103]

'Abdullāh (عَبْدُ اللَّهِ) Slave of Allāh [Zād ul Ma'ād: 1/103]

Fātimah (فَاطِمَةَ) Suckling woman, weaning or abactating [Zād ul Ma'ād: 1/103]

Qāsim (قَاسِمَ) Distributor [Zād-ul- Ma'ād: 1/103]

The Ten Blessed Companions ﷺ Who were Given the Glad Tiding of Paradise

Abū Bakr Siddīq ‘Abdullāh bin ‘Uthmān	ابوبكر صديق عبدالله بن عثمان
Abū Hafs ‘Umar bin Al-Khattāb Al Fārūq	ابو حفص عمر بن الخطاب الفاروق
Abū ‘Abdullāh ‘Uthmān bin ‘Affān	ابو عبدالله عثمان بن عفان
Abū-al- Hasan Alī bin Abū Tālib	ابوالحسن علي بن ابي طالب
Abū Muhammad Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Auf	ابو محمد عبدالرحمن بن عوف
Abū Ishāq Sa‘d bin Abū Waqqās	ابواسحاق سعد بن ابي وقاص
Abū Muhammad Talhah bin ‘Ubaidullāh	ابو محمد طلحه بن عبيدالله
Abū ‘Abdullah Zubair bin Al-‘Awwām	ابو عبدالله زبير بن العوام
Abū-al- ‘Aa‘war Sa‘īd bin Zaid	ابوالأعور سعيد بن زيد
Abū ‘Ubaidah ‘Āmir bin ‘Abdullāh bin Al-Jarrāh	ابوعبيدة عامر بن عبدالله بن الجراح

The Martyrs of the Battle of Badr

‘Ammār bin Ziyād	عَمَّار بن زياد
‘Āqil bin Bukair bin Abd Yālīl	عَاقِل بن بُكَيْر بن عبدياليل
‘Auf or ‘Audh bin ‘Afrā’	عوف ياَعُوذ بن عفراء
Hārith or Hārithah bin Surāqah	حَارِث يا حارثه بن سراقه
Mihja‘ bin Sālīh	مِهْجَع بن صالح
Mu‘awwidh bin ‘Afrā’	مُعَوِّذ بن عفراء
Mubashshir bin ‘Abdul Mundhir	مُبَشِّر بن عبدالمندر
Rāfi‘ bin Mu‘allā	رافع بن مُعَلَّى
Sa‘d bin Khaithamah Al-’Ansārī	سَعْد بن خيثمه الأنصاري
‘Ubaidah bin Hārith bin Muttalib	عُبَيْدَه بن حارث بن مطلب
‘Umair bin ‘Abd ‘Umair	عُمَيْر بن عبد عمير
‘Umair bin Abū Waqqās	عُمَيْر بن ابي وقاص
‘Umair bin Humām	عُمَيْر بن حُمَام
Yazīd bin Hārith	يَزِيد بن حارث

The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Emigrants

‘Abd Yālīl bin Nāshib Al-Laithī	عَبْدِيَالِيلُ بْنُ نَاشِبِ اللَّيْثِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin Asad bin Hilāl Al-Makhzūmī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَسَدِ بْنِ هِلَالِ الْمَخْزُومِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin Jahsh Al-’Asadī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَحْشِ الْأَسَدِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin Makhramah	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَخْرَمَةَ
‘Abdullāh bin Maz‘ūn Al-Jumahī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَظْعُونِ الْجُمَحِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin Sa‘īd Al-’Umawī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدِ الْأُمَوِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin Suhail Al-‘Āmarī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سُهَيْلِ الْعَامِرِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin Surāqah Al-‘Adawī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سِرَاقَةَ الْعَدَوِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin Mas‘ūd Al-Hudhalī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْعُودِ الْهَذَلِيِّ
‘Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Auf Az-Zuhrī	عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفِ الزُّهْرِيِّ
‘Abdur Rahmān bin Sahl Al-’Ansārī	عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَهْلِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Abū Bakr ‘Abdullāh bin ‘Uthmān As-Siddīq	أَبُو بَكْرٍ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ الصِّدِّيقِ

Abū Hudhaifah bin 'Utbah	أَبُو حُدَيْفَةَ بْنِ عَتْبَةَ
Abū Kabshah (servant of the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ)	أَبُو كَبْشَةَ مَوْلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
Abū Marthad Kināz bin Hasīn Al-Ghanawī	أَبُو مَرْتَدَانَازِ بْنِ حَصِينِ الْغَنَوِيِّ
Abū Sabrah bin Abū Ruham Al-Qurashī Al-'Āmarī	أَبُو سَبْرَةَ بْنِ أَبِي رُهْمِ الْقُرَشِيِّ الْعَامِرِيِّ
Abū Wāqid Hārith bin Mālik Al-Laithī	أَبُو وَقِيدِ حَارِثِ بْنِ مَالِكِ اللَّيْثِيِّ
'Alī bin Abū Tālib Al-Murtadā	عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبِ الْمُرْتَضِيِّ
'Āmir bin 'Abdullāh Al-Qurashī	عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْقُرَشِيِّ
'Āmir bin Fuhairah Azdī	عَامِرِ بْنِ فُهَيْرَةَ الْأَزْدِيِّ
'Āmir bin Rabī'ah Al-'Anzī	عَامِرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ الْعَنْزِيِّ
'Ammār bin Yāsir	عَمَّارِ بْنِ يَاسِرٍ
'Amr bin Abū 'Amr Al-Fihri	عَمْرُو بْنِ أَبِي عَمْرٍو الْفَهْرِيِّ
'Amr bin Abū Sarh Al-Fihri	عَمْرُو بْنِ أَبِي سَرْحٍ الْفَهْرِيِّ
'Amr bin Al-Hārith Al-Fihri	عَمْرُو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ الْفَهْرِيِّ
'Amr bin Surāqah Al-'Adawī	عَمْرُو بْنِ سِرَاقَةَ الْعَدَوِيِّ
'Amr or 'Āmir bin Hārith Al-Fihri	عَمْرُو بِنَا عَامِرِ بْنِ حَارِثِ الْفَهْرِيِّ
'Āqil bin Bukair bin 'Abd Yālīl	عَاقِلِ بْنِ بَكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ يَالِيلِ
'Arqam bin Abul-'Arqam	أَرْقَمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْأَرْقَمِ

'Auf bin Uthāthah Al-Muttalabī	عَوْفُ بنِ أَثَاثَةَ المِطْلَبِي
Bilāl bin Rabāh	بِلَالُ بنِ رَبَاحٍ
Hamzah bin 'Abdul-Muttalib	حَمَزَةُ بنِ عَبْدِ المِطْلَبِ
Hātib bin Abū Balta'ah	حَاطِبُ بنِ أَبِي بَلْتَعَةَ
Hilāl bin Abū Khaulā	هِلَالُ بنِ أَبِي خَوْلِي
Iyās bin Bukair	إِيَّاسُ بنِ بُكَيْرٍ
'Iyād bin Zuhair Al-Fihri	عِيَّاضُ بنِ زُهَيْرِ الفِهْرِي
Kathīr bin 'Amr As-Salamī	كَثِيرُ بنِ عَمْرٍو السَّلْمِي
Khunais bin Hudhāfah	خُنَيْسُ بنِ حِذَافَةَ
Mālīk bin 'Amr As-Salamī	مَالِكُ بنِ عَمْرٍو السَّلْمِي
Mālīk bin Abū Khaulā Al-Ju'fī	مَالِكُ بنِ أَبِي خَوْلِي الجُعْفِي
Mālīk bin 'Umailah	مَالِكُ بنِ عَمِيلَةَ
Mālīk bin Umayyah bin 'Amr As-Salamī	مَالِكُ بنِ أُمَيَّةِ بنِ عَمْرٍو السَّلْمِي
Ma'mar bin Abū As-Sarh	مَعْمَرُ بنِ أَبِي السَّرْحِ
Marthad bin Abū Marthad Al-Ghanawī	مَرْتَدُ بنِ أَبِي مَرْتَدِ الغَنَوِي
Mas'ūd bin Rabī'ah Al-Qārī	مَسْعُودُ بنِ رَبِيعَةَ القَارِي
Midlāj bin 'Amr Al-Aslamī	مِدْلَاجُ بنِ عَمْرٍو الأَسْلَمِي
Mihja' bin Sālih Al-Muhājir	مِهْجَعُ بنِ صَالِحِ المِهَاجِرِ

Mu'attib bin Hamrā' Al-Khuzā'ī As-Salūlī	مُعْتَبُّ بْنُ حَمْرَاءِ الْخُزَاعِيِّ السَّلُولِيِّ
Muhammad, The Messenger of Allah ﷺ	مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
Muhriz bin Nadlah Al-'Asadī	مُحْرِزُ بْنُ نَضْلَةَ الْأَسَدِيِّ
Mus'ab bin 'Umair Al-'Abdarī	مُضْعَبُ بْنُ عَمِيرِ الْعَبْدَرِيِّ
Qudāmah bin Maz'ūn Al-Jumahī	قُدَامَةُ بْنُ مِظْعُونَ الْجُمَحِيِّ
Rabī'ah bin Aktham bin Sakhbarah Al-'Asadī	رَبِيعَةُ بْنُ أَكْثَمِ بْنِ سَخْبَرَةَ الْأَسَدِيِّ
Sabrah bin Fātik Al-'Asadī	سَبْرَةَ بْنِ فَاتِكِ الْأَسَدِيِّ
Sa'd bin Abū Waqqās	سَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ
Sa'd bin Khaulā	سَعْدُ بْنُ خَوْلَةَ
Safwān bin Baidā' Al-Fihri	صَفْوَانَ بْنَ بَيْضَاءِ الْفِهْرِيِّ
Sahl bin Baidā' Al-Fihri	سَهْلُ بْنُ بَيْضَاءِ الْفِهْرِيِّ
Sā'ib bin 'Uthmān bin Maz'ūn	سَائِبُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ مِظْعُونَ
Sāib Maz'ūn Al-Jumahī	سَائِبُ بْنُ مِظْعُونَ الْجُمَحِيِّ
Sa'īd bin Zaid bin 'Amr bin Nufail	سَعِيدُ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو بْنِ نُفَيْلٍ
Sālim bin M'aqal	سَالِمُ بْنُ مَعْقِلٍ
Salīt bin 'Amr Al-'Āmarī	سَلَيْطُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو الْعَامِرِيِّ
Shammās bin 'Uthmān Al- Makhzūmī	شَمَّاسُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ الْمَخْزُومِيِّ

Shujā' bin Wahab or Abū Wahab Al-'Asadī	شُجَاعُ بن وَهَبِ يَا اَبِي وَهَبِ الاسدي
Shuqrān Habashī	شُقْرَانُ حَبَشِي
Suhaib bin Sinān Ar-Rūmī	صُهَيْبُ بن سِنَانِ الرومي
Suwaibit bin Harmalah	سَوَيْبِطُ بن حرملة
Suwaibit bin Sa'd Al-Qurashī	سَوَيْبِطُ بن سعد القرشي
Suwaid bin Makhshī At-Tāi	سُوَيْدُ بن مَخْشِي الطائي
Talhah bin 'Ubaidullāh At-Taimī	طَلْحَةُ بن عبيدالله التيمي
Tufail bin Al-Hārith Al-Muttalābī	طُفَيْلُ بن الحارث المطلبي
Tulaib bin 'Umair	طَلَيْبُ بن عمير
'Ubaidah bin Hārith Al-Qurashī	عُبَيْدَةَ بن حارث القرشي
'Umair bin Abū Waqqās Az-Zuhrī	عُمَيْرُ بن ابي وقاص الزهري
'Umair bin 'Auf servant of Suhail Al-'Āmirī	عُمَيْرُ بن عوف مولى سهل العامري
'Umar bin Al-Khattāb Al-Fārūq	عُمَرُ بن الخطاب الفاروق
'Uqbah bin Wahab	عُقْبَةُ بن وهب
'Uthmān bin 'Affān Dhū-Nūrain	عُثْمَانُ بن عَفَّانَ ذُو النُّورَيْنِ
'Uthmān bin Maz'ūn Al-Jumahī	عُثْمَانُ بن مظعون الجمحي
Wahab bin Abū Sarh Al-Fihri	وَهَبُ بن ابي سرح الفهري
Wahab bin Mihsan Al-'Asadī	وَهَبُ بن محسن الأسدي
Wahab bin Sa'd bin Abū Sarh	وَهَبُ بن سعد بن ابي سرح

Wāqid bin ‘Abdullāh At-Tamīmī Al-Yarbuī	وَأَقْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ التَّمِيمِيِّ الْيَرْبُوعِيِّ
Yazīd bin Ruqaiṣh bin Ri’āb	يَزِيدُ بْنُ رُقَيْشِ بْنِ رِئَابٍ
Zāhir bin Harām Al-’Ashja’ī	زَاهِرُ بْنُ حَرَامِ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ
Zaid bin Al-Khattāb bin Nufail Al- ‘Adawī	زَيْدُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ بْنِ نَفِيلِ الْعَدَوِيِّ
Zayād bin Ka‘b bin ‘Amr Al- Juhanī	زَيَادُ بْنُ كَعْبِ بْنِ عَمْرِو الْجُهَنِيِّ
Zubair bin Al-‘Awwām	زُبَيْرُ بْنُ الْعَوَّامِ

The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Ansār (Helpers)

‘Abas bin ‘Āmir bin ‘Adī Al- 'Ansārī	عَبَسُ بْنُ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَدِيِّ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Abbād bin Bishr bin Waqsh	عَبَّادُ بْنُ بَشْرِ بْنِ وَقْشٍ
‘Abbād bin Qais Az-Zuraqī	عَبَادُ بْنُ قَيْسِ الزُّرْقِيِّ
‘Abdu Rabbih bin Haq As-Sā‘idī	عَبْدُ رَبِيهِ بْنِ حَقِّ السَّاعِدِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin ‘Abd Munāf Al- 'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ مَنَاةِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin ‘Abdullāh bin Ubayy	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي وَبَّيٍّ
‘Abdullāh bin ‘Abs Al-'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْسِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin Al-Jadd bin Qais Al- 'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْجَدِّ بْنِ قَيْسِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin ‘Āmir Al-Balawī Al- 'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَامِرِ الْبَلَوِيِّ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Abdullāh bin ‘Amr bin Harām Al- 'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو بْنِ حَرَامِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ

'Abdullāh bin Jubair bin Numān Al-'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن جبير بن نعمان الأنصاري
'Abdullāh bin Ka'b Al-Māzinī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن كعب المازني
'Abdullāh bin Nu'mān bin Baldhamah	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن نعمان بن بلذمه
'Abdullāh bin Qais Al-'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن قيس الأنصاري
'Abdullāh bin Qais bin Sakhr Al-Khazrajī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن قيس بن صخر الخزرجي
'Abdullāh bin Rabī' Al-Khazrajī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن ربيع الخزرجي
'Abdullāh bin Rawāhah Al-'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن رواحه الأنصاري
'Abdullāh bin Sa'd Al-'Ansārī Al-'Ausī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن سعد الأنصاري الأوسي
'Abdullāh bin Sahl Al-'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن سهل الأنصاري
'Abdullāh bin Salimah Al-'Ansārī Al-Balawī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن سلمه الأنصاري البلوي
'Abdullāh bin Tāriq Al-Balawī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن طارق البلوي
'Abdullāh bin Tha'labah Al-Balawī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن ثعلبه البلوي
'Abdullāh bin 'Umair bin 'Adī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن عمير بن عدي
'Abdullāh bin 'Urfutah Al-'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن عُرفطه الأنصاري
'Abdullāh bin Zaid Al-'Ansārī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بن زيد الأنصاري

'Abdur Rahmān bin 'Abdullāh Al-Balawī	عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْبَلَوِيِّ
'Abdur Rahmān bin Jabr Al-'Ansārī	عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ جَبْرِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
'Abdur Rahmān bin Ka'b Al-Māzinī	عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ كَعْبِ الْمَازِنِيِّ
Abū Ad-Diyāh Al-'Ansārī Al-'Ausī	أَبُو الضِّيَّاحِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْأَوْسِيِّ
Abū Fudālah Al-'Ansārī	أَبُو فَضَالَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Abū 'Īsā Al-Hārithī Al-'Ansārī	أَبُو عَيْسَى الْحَارِثِيِّ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Abū Lubābah Rifā'ah bin 'Abdul Mundhir	أَبُو لُبَابَةَ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُنْذِرِ
Abū Mulail Al-'Ansārī Ad-Dubī'ī	أَبُو مُلَيْلِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الضَّبِّيِّ
Abū Qatādah bin Rib'ī Al-'Ansārī	أَبُو قَتَادَةَ بْنِ رَبِيعِيِّ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Abū Sirmah Al-'Ansārī Al-Māzanī	أَبُو صِرْمَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْمَازِنِيِّ
'Abudllāh bin Al-Humair Al-'Ashja' ī	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحُمَيْرِ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ
'Adī bin Abū Az-Zaghbā' Al-Juhanī	عَدِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي الزَّغْبَاءِ الْجُهَنِيِّ
'Ā'idh bin Mā'is Al-'Ansārī	عَائِدُ بْنُ مَاعِصِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
'Āmir bin 'Abd 'Amr Al-'Ansārī	عَامِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ عَمْرِو الْأَنْصَارِيِّ

‘Āmir bin Mukhallad Al-’Ansari Al-Khazrajī	عَامِرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْخَزْرَجِيِّ
‘Āmir bin Salamah bin ‘Āmir Al- Ansārī Al-Balawī	عَامِرِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَامِرِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْبَلَوِيِّ
‘Āmir bin Thābit Al-’Ansārī	عَامِرِ بْنِ ثَابِتِ بْنِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Āmir bin Umayyah	عَامِرِ بْنِ أُمِيَّةَ
‘Amr bin Al-Jamūh Al-’Ansārī	عَمْرُو بْنُ الْجَمُوحِ بْنِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Amr bin ‘Auf Al-’Ansārī	عَمْرُو بْنُ عَوْفِ بْنِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Amr bin Ghaziyyah Al-’Ansārī	عَمْرُو بْنُ غَزِيَّةَ بْنِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
‘Amr bin Iyās Al-Yamanī	عَمْرُو بْنُ أَيَّاسِ بْنِ الْيَمَنِ
‘Amr bin Mu‘ādh bin Nu‘mān	عَمْرُو بْنُ مُعَاذِ بْنِ نَعْمَانَ
‘Amr bin Ma‘bad	عَمْرُو بْنُ مَعْبَدَ
‘Amr bin Qais Al-Khazrajī	عَمْرُو بْنُ قَيْسِ بْنِ الْخَزْرَجِيِّ
‘Amr bin Tha‘labah bin Wahab	عَمْرُو بْنُ ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ وَهَبِ
‘Amr bin ‘Uqbah bin Nayāz Al- ’Ansārī	عَمْرُو بْنُ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ نِيَّازِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Anas bin Ma‘ādh bin Anas	أَنَسُ بْنُ مُعَاذِ بْنِ أَنَسِ
Anas bin Mālik bin Nadr	أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكِ بْنِ نَضْرٍ
Ānisah (servant of the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ)	أَنِسَةُ مَوْلِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ
‘Antarah (servant of Sulaim bin ‘Amr bin Hadīdah)	عَنْتَرَةَ مَوْلِي سُلَيْمِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَدِيدَةَ

As'ad bin Yazīd bin Al-Fākih	أَسْعَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ الْفَاكِهِ
'Āsim bin Bukair Al-'Ansārī	عَاصِمُ بْنُ بُكَيْرِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
'Āsim bin Qais Al-'Ansārī	عَاصِمُ بْنُ قَيْسِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
'Āsim bin Thābit Al-'Ansārī	عَاصِمُ بْنُ ثَابِتِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
'Atiyyah bin Nuwairah	عَطِيَّةُ بْنُ نُؤَيْرِهِ
'Auf bin 'Afrā' Al-'Ansārī	عَوْفُ بْنُ عَفْرَاءِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Aus bin Khawalī bin 'Abdullāh	أَوْسُ بْنُ خَوْلِيِّ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
Aus bin Sāmit Al-'Ansārī	أَوْسُ بْنُ صَامِتِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Aus bin Thābit Al-'Ansārī	أَوْسُ بْنُ ثَابِتِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Bashīr bin Sa'd bin Tha'labah	بَشِيرُ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ ثَعْلَبَةَ
Bishr bin Brā' bin Ma'rūr	بِشْرُ بْنُ بَرَاءِ بْنِ مَعْرُورٍ
Dahhāk bin 'Abd 'Amr Al-'Ansārī	ضَحَّاكُ بْنُ عَبْدِ عَمْرِو الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Dahhāk bin Hārithah Al-Kharaji	ضَحَّاكُ بْنُ حَارِثَةَ الْخَزْرَجِيِّ
Fākih bin Bishr Al-'Ansārī Az-Zuraqī	فَاكِهِ بْنُ بِشْرِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الزَّرْقِيِّ
Farwah bin 'Amr Al-'Ansārī	فَرْوَهُ بْنُ عَمْرِو الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Ghannām bin Aus bin Ghannām Al-'Ansārī	غَنَّامُ بْنُ أَوْسِ بْنِ غَنَّامِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Hammām bin Hārith bin Damurah	هَمَامُ بْنُ حَارِثِ بْنِ ذَمْرَةَ
Hamzah bin 'Amr Al-'Ansārī	حَمْزَةُ بْنُ عَمْرِو الْأَنْصَارِيِّ

Hānī bin Niyār Al-Balawī	هاني بن نيار البلوي
Hārithah bin Surāqah Al-'Ansārī An-Najjārī	حارثه بن سراقه الأنصاري النجاري
Hilāl bin Umayyah Al-'Ansārī Al- Wāqifi	هلال بن أمية الأنصاري الواقفي
Hilāl bin Mu'allā Al-'Ansārī Al- Khazrajī	هلال بن معلی الأنصاري الخزرجي
Hubail bin Wabrah Al-'Ansārī	هيبيل بن وبرة الأنصاري
'Ismah bin Al-Husain bin Wabrah	عصمه بن الحصين بن وبرة
'Ismah or 'Usaimah Al-'Asadī	عصمه یا عصىمة الأسدي
'Ismah or 'Usaimah Al-'Ashja'ī	عصمه یا عصىمه الأشجعي
'Itbān bin Mālik Al-'Ansārī As- Sālimī	عتبان بن مالك الأنصاري السالمي
Iyās bin Wadaqah Al-Khazrajī	إياس بن ودقه الخزرجي
Jābir bin 'Abdullāh bin Ri'āb	جابر بن عبدالله بن رئاب
Jābir bin 'Atīk bin Qais Al-'Ausi	جابر بن عتيك بن قيس الأوسي
Ka'b bin 'Amr bin 'Abbād	كعب بن عمرو بن عبّاد
Ka'b bin Jammāz Al-'Ansārī	كعب بن جمّاز الأنصاري
Ka'b bin Zaid Al-'Ansārī	كعب بن زيد الأنصاري
Khalīfah bin 'Adī	خليفة بن عدي
Khallād bin Rāfi' bin Mālik Al- Khazrajī	خالد بن رافع بن مالك الخزرجي

Khubaib bin 'Adi Al-'Ausī	خُبَيْب بن عدي الأوسي
Mu'ādh bin Jabal	مُعَاذ بن جبل
Ma'bad bin 'Abbād Al-'Ansārī	مَعْبَد بن عباد الأنصاري
Ma'bad bin Qais bin Sakhr	مَعْبَد بن قيس بن صخر
Ma'bad bin Wahab Al-'Abdī	مَعْبَد بن وهب العبدي
Mālik bin Ad-Dukhshum Al-'Ansārī	مَالِك بن الدُّخْشُم الأنصاري
Mālik bin At-Tayyihān	مَالِك بن التيهان
Mālik bin Mas'ūd As-Sā'idī	مَالِك بن مسعود الساعدي
Mālik bin Numailah Al-Muzani	مَالِك بن نُمَيْلَة المزني
Mālik bin Qudāmah Al-'Ansārī	مَالِك بن قُدَامَة الأنصاري
Mālik bin Rabī'ah Al-'Ansārī	مَالِك بن ربيع الأنصاري
Mālik bin Rāfī' Az-Zuraqī	مَالِك بن رافع الزرقني
Ma'mar bin Harith Al-Qurashi	مَعْمَر بن حارث القرشي
Ma'n bin 'Adī Al-Balawī	مَعْن بن عدي البلوي
Ma'n bin 'Afrā Al-'Ansārī	معن بن عفراء الأنصاري
Ma'n bin Yazīd bin 'Akhnas As-Sulamī	مَعْن بن يزيد بن أخنص السلمي
Ma'qil bin Al-Mundhir As-Sulamī	مَعْقِل بن المنذر السلمي
Mas'ūd bin 'Abd Mas'ūd Al-'Ausī	مَسْعُود بن عبد مسعود الأوسي

Mas'ūd bin Aus	مَسْعُودُ بْنُ أَوْسٍ
Mas'ūd bin Khālid Az-Zuraqī	مَسْعُودُ بْنُ خَالِدِ الزَّرْقِيِّ
Mas'ūd bin Rabī'ah Al-Qārī	مَسْعُودُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ الْقَارِي
Mas'ūd bin Sa'd Az-Zuraqī	مَسْعُودُ بْنُ سَعْدِ الزَّرْقِيِّ
Mu'ādh bin Afrā' Al-'Ansārī	مُعَاذُ بْنُ عَفْرَاءِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Mu'ādh bin 'Amr bin Jamūh	مُعَاذُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو بْنِ جَمُوحٍ
Mu'ādh bin Mā'is Al-'Ansārī	مُعَاذُ بْنُ مَاعِصِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Mu'attib bin Qushair	مُعْتَبٌ بْنُ قَشِيرٍ
Mu'attib bin 'Ubaid Al-Balawī	مُعْتَبٌ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ الْبَلَوِيِّ
Mu'awwidh bin 'Afrā'	مُعَوِّذُ بْنُ عَفْرَاءٍ
Mubashshir bin 'Abdul Mundhir Al-'Ausī	مُبَشِّرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمُنْذِرِ الْأَوْسِيِّ
Muhammad bin Maslamah Al-'Ansārī	مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَسْلَمَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Muhraz bin 'Āmir	مُحَرِّزُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ
Mujahhdhar bin Ziyād Al-Balwī Al-'Ansārī	مُجَدِّدُ بْنُ زِيَادِ الْبَلَوِيِّ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Mulail bin Wabarah	مُلَيْلُ بْنُ وَبَرَةَ
Mundhir bin 'Arfajah Al-'Ausi Al-'Ansārī	مُنْذِرُ بْنُ عَرَفَجَةَ الْأَوْسِيِّ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Mundhir bin Muhammad Al-'Ausī	مُنْذِرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأَوْسِيِّ

Mundhir bin Qudāmah Al-'Ansārī Al-'Ausī	مُنْدِر بن قدامه الأنصاري الأوسي
Murārah bin Rabī' Al-'Amrī	مُراره بن ربيع العُمري
Nahhāt bin Tha'labah Al-Balawī	نَحَّات بن ثعلبَه البَلوي
Nasr bin Hārith Al-'Ausī	نصر بن حارث الأوسي
Naufal bin Tha'labah Al-'Ansārī	نَوْفَل بن ثعلبه الأنصاري
Nu'aimān bin 'Amr bin Rifā'ah Al-'Ansārī	نُعَيْمان بن عمرو بن رفاعه الأنصاري
Nu'mān bin 'Abd 'Amr An-Najjārī Al-'Ansārī	نعمان بن عبد عمرو النجاري الأنصاري
Nu'mān bin 'Amr bin Rifā'ah Al-'Ansārī	نعمان بن عمرو بن رفاعه الأنصاري
Nu'mān bin A'qar	نعمان بن اعقر
Nu'mān bin Mālik bin Tha'labah Al-'Ansārī	نعمان بن مالك ثعلبه الأنصاري
Nu'mān bin Qauqal	نعمان بن قوقل
Nu'mān bin Sinān Al-'Ansārī	نعمان بن سنان الأنصاري
Nu'mān bin Abū Khadhamah Al-'Ansārī	نعمان بن ابي خَدَمه الأنصاري
Qais bin Abū Sa'Sa'ah Al-Māzanī	قَيْس بن ابوصعصعه المازني
Qais bin 'Amr bin Sahl	قَيْس بن عمرو بن سهل
Qais bin As-Sakan Al-Khazrajī	قَيْس بن السكن الخزرجي

Qais bin Makhlad Al-'Ansārī Al-Māzanī	قَيْس بن مخلد الأنصاري المازني
Qais bin Mihsan Az-Zuraqī	قَيْس بن محصن الزرقني
Qatādah bin Nu'mān Az-Zufarī	قَتَادَه بن نعمان الظفري
Qatbah bin 'Āmir Al-Khazrajī	قَطْبَه بن عامر الخزرجي
Rifā'ah bin 'Amr Al-Juhāni	رِفَاعَه بن عمرو الجهاني
Rifā'ah bin 'Amr bin Zaid Al-Khazrajī	رِفَاعَه بن عمرو بن زيد الْخَزْرَجِي
Rifā'ah bin Hārith bin Rifā'ah Al-'Ansārī	رِفَاعَه بن حارث بن رِفَاعَه الْأَنْصَارِي
Rifā'ah bin Rāfi' bin Mālik	رِفَاعَه بن رافع بن مالك
Rubai' bin Iyās Al-'Ansārī	رُبَيْع بن إياس الأنصاري
Sa'd bin Ar-Rabī' bin 'Amr	سَعْد بن الربيع بن عمرو
Sa'd bin Khaithamah Al-'Ausi	سَعْد بن خيثمه الأوسي
Sa'd bin Khaulā Al-Kalbī	سَعْد بن خولي الكلبى
Sa'd bin Mu'ādh, Chief of Al-'Aus Tribe	سَعْد بن معاذ سيّد الأوس
Sa'd bin Sahl	سَعْد بن سهل
Sa'd bin 'Ubaid Al-'Ansārī Al-'Ausi	سَعْد بن عبيد الأنصاري الأوسي
Sa'd bin 'Uthmān bin Khaldah	سَعْد بن عثمان بن خَلْدَة
Sa'd bin Zaid Zuraqī	سَعْد بن زيد زرقني

Sa'd, servant of 'Utbah bin Ghazwān	سَعْدُ مَوْلَىٰ عَتْبَةَ بْنِ عَزْرَوَانَ
Sahl bin 'Atīk Al-'Ansārī	سَهْلُ بْنُ عَتِيكَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Sahl bin Hunaif Al-'Ansārī Al-'Ausi	سَهْلُ بْنُ حُنَيْفِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْأَوْسِيِّ
Sahl bin Qais Al-'Ansārī As-Sulami	سَهْلُ بْنُ قَيْسِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ السُّلَمِيِّ
Sa'īd bin Suahil Al-'Ansārī Al-'Ashhalī	سَعِيدُ بْنُ سُهَيْلِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْأَشْهَلِيِّ
Salamah bin Hātib Al-'Ansārī	سَلَمَةُ بْنُ حَاطِبِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Salamah bin Salāmah bin Waqsh	سَلَمَةُ بْنُ سَلَامَةَ بْنِ وَقْشٍ
Salamah bin Thābit bin Waqsh	سَلَمَةُ بْنُ ثَابِتِ بْنِ وَقْشٍ
Sālim bin 'Umair Al-'Ansārī	سَالِمُ بْنُ عَمِيرِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Salīt bin Qais Al-'Ansārī	سَلَيْطُ بْنُ قَيْسِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Salmah bin Aslam Al-'Ansārī Al-Hārithi	سَلَمَةُ بْنُ اسْلَمِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْحَارِثِيِّ
Sawād bin Ghaziyyah Al-'Ansārī	سَوَادُ بْنُ غَزِيَّةِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Simāk bin Kharashah Al-'Ansārī	سِمَاكُ بْنُ خَرَّشَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Simāk bin Sa'd Al-'Ansārī	سِمَاكُ بْنُ سَعْدِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Sinān bin Abū Sinān	سِنَانُ بْنُ أَبِي سِنَانَ
Sinān bin Saifī	سِنَانُ بْنُ صَيْفِي
Sulaim bin 'Amr Al-'Ansārī As-Sulamī	سُلَيْمُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو الْأَنْصَارِيِّ السُّلَمِيِّ

Subai' bin Qais Al-Khazrajī	سُبَيْعُ بْنُ قَيْسِ الْخَزْرَجِيِّ
Sufyān bin Bishr	سُفْيَانُ بْنُ بَشْرٍ
Sufyān bin Bishr Al-Khazrajī	سُفْيَانُ بْنُ بَشْرِ الْخَزْرَجِيِّ
Suhail bin 'Amr	سُهَيْلُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو
Suhail bin Rāfi' Al-'Ansārī	سُهَيْلُ بْنُ رَافِعِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Sulaim bin Hārith Al-'Ansārī	سُلَيْمُ بْنُ حَارِثِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Sulaim bin Milhān Al-'Ansārī	سُلَيْمُ بْنُ مِلْحَانَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Sulaim bin Qais bin Qahad	سُلَيْمُ بْنُ قَيْسِ بْنِ قَهْدٍ
Surāqah bin 'Amr bin 'Atiyyah Al-Khazrajī	سُرَّاقَةُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو بْنِ عَطِيهِ الْخَزْرَجِيِّ
Surāqah bin Ka'b bin 'Amr	سُرَّاقَةُ بْنُ كَعْبِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو
Swād bin Zaid Al-'Ansārī Al-Khazrajī	سَوَادُ بْنُ زَيْدِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الْخَزْرَجِيِّ
Thābit bin Akhram	ثَابِتُ بْنُ أَخْرَمٍ
Thābit bin 'Amr bin Zaid Al-'Ansārī	ثَابِتُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو بْنِ زَيْدِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Thābit bin 'Amr bin Zaid bin 'Adī	ثَابِتُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو بْنِ زَيْدِ بْنِ عَدِيِّ
Thābit bin Hudhail	ثَابِتُ بْنُ هُذَيْلٍ
Thābit bin Jidha'	ثَابِتُ بْنُ جِدْعٍ
Thābit bin Khālid bin Nu'mān Al-'Ansārī	ثَابِتُ بْنُ خَالِدِ بْنِ نَعْمَانَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ
Thābit bin 'Ubaid Al-'Ansārī	ثَابِتُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ

Tha‘labah bin ‘Amr bin Mihsan	ثُعَلْبَه بن عمرو بن محصن
Tha‘labah bin ‘Anamah bin ‘Adī	ثُعَلْبَه بن عَنَمَة بن عدي
Tha‘labah bin Hātib bin ‘Amr	ثُعَلْبَه بن حاطب بن عمرو
Tufail bin Mālik Al-‘Ansārī	طُفَيْل بن مالك الأنصاري
‘Ubād bin Qais Al-‘Ansārī Al-Khazrajī	عُبَاد بن قيس الأنصاري الخزرجي
‘Ubād bin ‘Ubaid bin At-Tayyihān	عُبَاد بن عبيد بن التَّيْهَان
‘Ubadah bin Al-Khashkhāsh	عُبَادَه بن الخشخاش
‘Ubādah bin Qais Al-‘Ansārī	عُبَادَه بن قيس الأنصاري
‘Ubādah bin Sāmit Al-‘Ansārī	عُبَادَه بن صامت الأنصاري
‘Ubaid bin Abū ‘Ubaid Al-‘Ansārī	عُبَيْد بن ابو عبيد الأنصاري
‘Ubaid bin Aus Al-‘Ansārī	عُبَيْد بن اوس الأنصاري
‘Ubaid bin Tayyihān Al-‘Ansārī	عُبَيْد بن تَيْهَان الأنصاري
‘Ubaid bin Zaid bin ‘Āmir Az-Zuraqī	عُبَيْد بن زيد بن عامر الزرقبي
Ubayy bin Thābit Al-‘Ansārī	أُبَيّ بن ثابت الأنصاري
Ubayy bin Ka‘b	أُبَيّ بن كعب
‘Umair bin Al-Humām	عُمَيْر بن الحُمَام
‘Umair bin ‘Āmir Al-Khazrajī	عُمَيْر بن عامر الخزرجي
‘Umair bin Harām bin ‘Amr bin Jamūh	عُمَيْر بن حرام بن عمرو بن جموح

'Umair bin Hārith bin Tha'labah Al-'Ansārī	عُمَيْرُ بنِ حَارِثِ بنِ ثَعْلَبَةَ الأنصاري
'Umair bin Ma'bad bin Al-'Az'ar	عُمَيْرُ بنِ مَعْبَدِ بنِ الأَزْعَرِ
'Umair bin Nayār Al-'Ansārī	عُمَيْرُ بنِ نَيْارِ الأنصاري
'Umārah bin Hazm Al-'Ansārī	عُمَارَهُ بنِ حَزْمِ الأنصاري
'Umārah bin Zayād bin As-Sakan	عُمَارَهُ بنِ زِيَادِ بنِ السَّكَنِ
Unais bin Qatādah bin Rabī'ah	أُنَيْسُ بنِ قَتَادَةَ بنِ رَبِيعَةَ
'Uqbah bin 'Amr Al-'Ansārī	عُقْبَةُ بنِ عمرو الأنصاري
'Uqbah bin Rabī'ah Al-'Ansārī	عُقْبَةُ بنِ رَبِيعَةَ الأنصاري
'Uqbah bin 'Uthmān Al-'Ansārī	عُقْبَةُ بنِ عُثْمَانَ الأنصاري
'Uqbah bin Wahab bin Kaldah	عُقْبَةُ بنِ وَهَبِ بنِ كَلْدَةَ
'Uqbah bin 'Āmir bin Nābī Al-'Ansārī	عُقْبَةُ بنِ عَامِرِ بنِ نَابِيِ الأنصاري
Usaid bin Hudair bin Simāk	أُسَيْدُ بنِ حُضَيْرِ بنِ سِمَاكٍ
Usaimah Al-Ashja'ī	عُصَيْمَةُ الأشجعي
'Usair bin 'Amr Al-'Ansārī	أُسَيْرُ بنِ عمرو الأنصاري
'Utbah bin 'Abdullāh bin Sakhr	عُتْبَةُ بنِ عَبْدِاللهِ بنِ صَخْرٍ
'Utbah bin Ghazawān	عُتْبَةُ بنِ غَزَوَانَ
'Utbah bin Rabī'ah Al-Baharāni Al-'Azdī	عُتْبَةُ بنِ رَبِيعَةَ البهْراني الأزدِي
'Uwaim bin Sā'idah bin 'Ā'ish	عُوَيْمُ بنِ سَاعِدَةَ بنِ عَائِشَ

'Uwaimir bin Ashqar	عُوَيْمِر بن اشقر
Wadī'ah bin 'Amr Al-Juhanī	وَدِيعَه بن عمرو الجُهَني
Wadqah or Wadfah bin Iyās Al-'Ansārī	وَدَقَّه یا وَدْفَه بن إِيَّاس الأنصاري
Yazīd bin Akhnas As-Sulamī	يَزِيد بن اخنَس السلمي
Yazīd bin 'Āmir bin Hadīdah Al-Khazrajī	يَزِيد بن عامر بن حديدَة الخرزجي
Yazīd bin Hārith Al-'Ansārī	يَزِيد بن حارث الأنصاري
Yazīd bin Mundhir Al-'Ansārī As-Sulamī	يَزِيد بن منذر الأنصاري السلمي
Yazīd bin Thābit Al-'Ansārī	يَزِيد بن ثابت الأنصاري
Yazīd bin Tha'labah Khazamah	يَزِيد بن ثعلبه خَزَمَه
Zaid bin Ad-Dathinah Al-Biyādī	زَيْد بن الدَثِينَة البياضي
Zaid bin 'Āsim Al-Māzanī Al-'Ansārī	زَيْد بن عاصم المازني الأنصاري
Zaid bin Aslam bin Tha'labah Al-'Ajlānī	زَيْد بن اسلم بن ثعلبه العجلاني
Zaid bin Muzuyun Al-'Ansārī	زَيْد بن الْمُزَيْن الأنصاري
Zaid bin Sahl Al-'Ansārī	زَيْد بن سهل الأنصاري
Zaid bin Wadī'ah bin 'Amr	زَيْد بن وديعه بن عمرو
Zayād bin Labīd Al-Bayādī	زَيَّاد بن لبيد البياضي

The Commander Companions ﷺ of the Prophet ﷺ

‘Abdullāh bin Hudhāfah	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُدَافَةَ
‘Abdullāh bin Jahash	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَحْشٍ
‘Abdullāh bin Rawāhah	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنِ رَوَاحَةَ
‘Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Auf	عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ
Abu ‘Ubaidah bin Al-Jarrāh	أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ ابْنِ الْجِرَّاحِ
Amr bin Al-‘Ās	عَمْرُو بْنُ الْعَاصِ
‘Āsim bin Thābit	عَاصِمُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ
Darrār bin Azwar Asadi	ضَرَّارُ بْنُ أَرْوَرَ السَّدِيِّ
Hudhaifah bin Yamān	حُذَيْفَةُ بْنُ يَمَانَ
‘Ikrimah bin Abū Hishām	عِكْرِمَةُ بْنُ أَبِي هِشَامٍ
Ja‘far bin Abū Tālib	جَعْفَرُ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ
Jarīr bin ‘Abdullāh bin Jābir	جَرِيرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَابِرٍ
Khālīd bin Walīd	خَالِدُ بْنُ وَلِيدٍ
Muthannā bin Hārithah	مُثَنَّى بْنُ حَارِثَةَ
Nu‘mān bin Muqarrin	نُعْمَانُ بْنُ مَقْرِنٍ

Qa'qa' bin 'Amr	قَعْقَاعُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو
Sa'd bin Abū Waqqās	سَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ
Sa'īd bin Al-'Ās	سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْعَاصِ
Salmah bin Qais	سَلْمَةُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ
Shurahbīl bin Hasanah	شُرَّاحِبِيلُ بْنُ حَسَنَةَ
'Ubādah bin As-Sāmit	عُبَادَةُ بْنُ الصَّامِتِ
'Ukāshah bin Mihsan	عُكَّاشَةُ بْنُ مِحْصَنٍ
'Usāmah bin Sa'īd	أُسَامَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ
'Utbah bin Ghazawān	عُتْبَةُ بْنُ غَزَوَانَ
Zaid bin Hārithah	زَيْدُ بْنُ حَارِثَةَ

The Eminent Female Companions رضي الله عنهن of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ

Asmā' bint 'Umair bint Ma'd	اسماء بنت عميس بن معد
Asmā' bint Yazīd	أسماء بنت يزيد
Asmā' bint Abū Bakr As-Siddīq	اسماء بنت ابو بكر الصديق
Fātimah bint Al-Khattāb	فاطمة بنت الخطاب
Fātimah bint Asad	فَاطِمَةُ بنت اسد
Fātimah bint Qais bin Khālid	فاطمة بنت قيس بن خالد
Hamnah bint Jahsh	حَمْنَةُ بنت جحش
Hind bint 'Utbah	هند بنت عتبة
Khansā' bint 'Amr Tamādir	خَنَسَاء بنت عمرو تماضر
Khaulah bint Hakīm	خَوْلَة بنت حكيم
Rubayyi' bint Mu'āwwidh bin 'Afrā'	رُبَيْع بنت معوذ بن عفراء
Safiyah bint 'Abdul Muttalib	صَفِيَّة بنت عبدالمطلب
Shifā' bint 'Abdullāh	شِفَاء بنت عبدالله
Sumayyah bint Khabbāt	سُمَيَّة بنت خباب
Umāmah bint Abū Al-'Ās	أُمَامَة بنت ابي العاص
UmmAbū Hurairah, Umaimah bint Subaih or Sufaih bint Al-Harith	ام ابي هريره، اميمه بنت صبيح يا صفيح بنت الحارث

Umm Aimen Barkat bint Tha'labah	ام أَيْمَنُ بَرَكْتُ بِنْتُ ثَعْلَبَةَ
Umm 'Ammārah Nasībah bint Ka'b	ام عَمَارَةُ نَسِيبَةَ بِنْتُ كَعْبٍ
Umm 'Atiyyah Nasībah bint Al-Hārith	ام عَطِيَّةُ نَسِيبَةَ بِنْتُ الْحَارِثِ
Umm Hakīm bint Zubair	ام حَكِيمُ بِنْتُ زُبَيْرٍ
Umm Hānī Fākhtah bint Abū Tālib	ام هَانِي فَاحْتَهُ بِنْتُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ
Umm Harām bint Milhān	ام حَرَامُ بِنْتُ مِلْحَانَ
Umm Kulthūm bint 'Aqabah	ام كَلْثُومُ بِنْتُ عَقْبَةَ
Umm Rūmān bint 'Āmir bin 'Uwaimir	ام رُؤْمَانَ بِنْتُ عَامِرِ بْنِ عُوَيْمِرٍ
Umm Sulaim Sahlah bint Milhān	ام سُلَيْمُ سَهْلَةَ بِنْتُ مِلْحَانَ
Umm Al-Fadl Lubābah bint Al-Hārith	ام الْفَضْلُ لُبَابَةَ بِنْتُ الْحَارِثِ
Umm Warqah bint 'Abdullāh	ام وَرَقَةَ بِنْتُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ
Zainab bint Abū Mu'āwiyah	زَيْنَبُ بِنْتُ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ
Zainab bint Abū Salimah	زَيْنَبُ بِنْتُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ

The Female Companions رضي الله عنهن Who Learned the Qur'ān by Heart

'Ā'ishah Siddīqah	عائشه صديقه
Hafsah	حفصه
Umm Salamah	ام سلمه
Umm Warqah	سیده ام ورقه

The Female Companions رضي الله عنهن Who Learned a Portion of the Qur'ān

Hind bint 'Usaid	هند بنت أُسَيد
Rā'itah bint Hayyān	رائطه بنت حَيَّان
Umm Hishām bint Hārithah	ام هشام بنت حارثه
Umm Sa'd bint Sa'd bin Ar-Rabī'	ام سعد بنت سعد بن الربيع

The Exegete amongst the Female Companions رضي الله عنهن

'Ā'ishah Siddīqah	عائشه صديقه
-------------------	-------------

The Traditionists amongst the Female Companions ﷺ of the Prophet ﷺ

'Ā'ishah Siddīqah	عائشه صديقه
Asmā' bint Abū Bakr	اسماء بنت ابي بكر
Fātimah bint Qais	فاطمة بنت قيس
Umm 'Atiyah Al-'Ansārīyah	ام عطيه الأنصاريه
Umm Hānī Al-'Ansārīyah	ام هاني الأنصاريه
Umm Salamah	ام سلمه

The Female Jurist and Scholar Companions ﷺ

'Ā'ishah Siddīqah	عائشه صديقه
Asmā' bint Abū Bakr	اسماء بنت ابي بكر
'Ātikah bint Zaid	عَاتِكَةُ بنت زيد
Fātimah Az-Zahrā'	فاطمة الزهراء
Fātimah bint Qais	فاطمة بنت قيس
Hafsah bint 'Umar	حفصه بنت عمر
Haulā' bint Tuwait	حَوْلَاء بنت تُوَيْت
Juwairiyah	جويرة

Lailā bint Qānif	لَيْلَىٰ بِنْتُ قَانِفٍ
Maimūnah	مَيْمُونَةَ
Safīyah	صَفِيَّةَ
Sahlah bint Suhail	سَهْلَةَ بِنْتُ سُهَيْلٍ
Umm Ad-Dardā' Khairah bint Abū Hadrad Al-'Aslamī	أُمُّ الدَّرْدَاءِ خَيْرَةَ بِنْتُ أَبِي حَرْدٍ الْأَسْلَمِيِّ
Umm 'Aiman	أُمُّ أَيْمَنَ
Umm 'Atiyah	أُمُّ عَطِيَّةَ
Umm Habībah	أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ
Umm Salamah	أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ
Umm Sharīk	أُمُّ شَرِيكَ
Zainab bint Abū Salamah	زَيْنَبُ بِنْتُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ

The Expert in Heritage amongst the Female Companions رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُنَّ

'Ā'ishah Siddīqah	عَائِشَةُ صَدِيقَةَ
-------------------	---------------------

The Expert Female Companion رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا in the Secrets of the Sharīah

Umm Salamah	أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ
-------------	----------------

The Orator Female Companion رَبِّانِيَّةٌ

Asmā' bint Yazīd bin Sakan	اسماء بنت يزيد بن سکن
----------------------------	-----------------------

The Interpreter of Dreams

Asmā' bint 'Umais bin Ma'd	اسماء بنت عميس بن معد
----------------------------	-----------------------

The Expert Female Companions رَبِّانِيَّاتٌ in the Science of Medicine and Surgery

Hamnah bint Jahsh	حَمْنَةُ بِنْتُ جَحْشٍ
Ālailā Al-Ghifāriyah	لَيْلَى الْغِفَارِيَّةِ
Mu'ādhah Al-Ghifāriyah	مَعَاذَةُ الْغِفَارِيَّةِ
Rubayyi' bint Mu'awwidh	رُبَيْعَةُ بِنْتُ مُعَوِّذٍ
Rufaidah Aslamiyyah (she had a hospital)	رَفِيدَةُ اسْلَمِيَّةِ
Umaimah bint Qais	أُمَيْمَةُ بِنْتُ قَيْسٍ
Umm Atiyyah	أُمُّ عَطِيَّةِ
Umm Kabashah Al-Qudā'iyah	أُمُّ كَبْشَةَ الْقُدَاعِيَّةِ
Umm Muta Al-Aslamiyah	أُمُّ مُطَاعِ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةِ
Umm Sulaim	أُمُّ سُلَيْمِ

Umm Zayād Al-'Ashja'iyyah

ام زياد الأشجعية

The Eminent Poetess amongst the Female Companions رضي الله عنهن

'Ātikah bint Zaid	عاتكه بنت زيد
Hind bint Hārith	هند بنت حارث
Hind bint Uthāthah	هند بنت اثائه
Kabasha bint Rāfi'	كبشه بنت رافع
Khansa' bint 'Amr	خنساء بنت عمرو
Maimūnah bint 'Abdullāh Balawiyyah	ميمونه بنت عبدالله بلويه
Nu'm, wife of Shammās	نعم امرأة شماس
Qatīlah bint An-Nadr Al- 'Abdariyyah	قتيله بنت النضر العبدييه
Ruqayyah	رقيه
Sa'dā bint Kurz	سعدى بنت كرز
Safiyyah bint Abdul Muttalib	صفية بنت عبدالمطلب
Umāmah Al-Mazīdiyyah	امامه المزيديه
Umm Aiman	ام ايمن
Zainab bint 'Awwām	زينب بنت عوام

The Scribes amongst the Female Companions رضي الله عنهن of the Prophet ﷺ

Hafsah bint ‘Umar bin Al-Khattāb	حفصه بنت عمر بن الخطاب
Shifā bint ‘Abdullāh	شفاء بنت عبد الله
Umm Kulthūm bint ‘Aqabah	ام كلثوم عقبه

The Traders amongst the Female Companions رضي الله عنهن of the Prophet ﷺ

Asmā’ bint Mukharribah	اسماء بنت مُخَرَّبِة
Haulā’ bint Tuwait	حولاء بنت تويت
Khadijah Al-Kubrā	خديجة الكبرى
Malīkah Umm As-Sā’ib	مليكة ام السائب
Thaqafiyyah	ثقفية

● Chapter: 5

Qur'ānic Names for the Muslim Males and Females

- The Blessed Names taken from the Noble Qur'ān
- The Qur'ānic Names according to the Roots of the Words
- The Qur'ānic Names as their Derivatives

Qur'ānic Names for the Muslim Males

Abān (أَبَان) Clear, manifest

‘**Abbād** (عَبَّاد) Worshiper,
servant, adorer

‘**Abbās** (عَبَّاس) Very stern and
austere, lion

‘**Ābid** (عَابِد) Worshiper, adorer,
servant

‘**Abīr** (عَبِير) A wayfarer,
perfume composed of various
aromatics, numerous

‘**Abdān** (عَبْدَان) Worshiper

‘**Ābis** (عَابِس) Austere, stern,
lion

Abrār (أَبْرَار) Pious,
benevolent, philanthropist

Absār (أَبْصَار) Eyes, sagacious,
discerning

Adhīn (أَذِين) Guarantor, chief,
leader

Ādhin (آذِن) One who permits,
allows, watcher, attendant

‘**Ādil** (عَادِل) Just, fair,
equitable, unbiased

‘**Adīl** (عَدِيل) Equal in weight
or measure, like, parallel,
brother in law

‘**Adnān** (عَدْنَان) Everlasting,
eternal, unchanging

Āfāq (أَفَاق) Horizon, distant
regions or lands

‘**Affān** (عَفَّان) Very merciful,
forgiving

Aflah (أَفْلَح) Most successful,
prosperous

Afrah (أَفْرَه) Clever, gifted,
having bright face

Ahad (أَحَد) Alone, unique

‘**Ahīd** (عَهِيد) A confederate,

bound by a covenant, old	wise
Ahmad (أَحْمَد) Eulogist, most praiser	‘ Alī (عَلِي) High, elevated, lofty, eminent
Ahmar (أَحْمَر) Red	Altāf (الطَّاف) Gentleness, benevolence
Ahsan (أَحْسَن) The best	Amānat (أَمَانَت) Trustworthiness, faithfulness, one who confides in everyone
‘ Ā'idh (عَائِد) Seeking shelter, wanting protection	Amīm (أَمِيم) Tall statured, high
‘ Ajlān (عَجَلَان) Hasty, speedy, quick	Amīn (أَمِين) Trusted, honest, confided in
Ajmal (أَجْمَل) Most beautiful, handsome	Amīr (أَمِير) Chief, leader, lord
Ajwād (أَجْوَاد) Generous, bountiful, munificent, sagacious	Amjad (أَمْجَد) Glorified, illustrious, more noble
Akhilāq (أَخْلَاق) Moral, ethics, manners	‘ Ammār (عَمَّار) To populate, make inhabited
‘ Ākif (عَاكِف) Devoted to, preserving in, keeping to	‘ Amr (عَمْرُو) Population, inhabited
Akīl (أَكِيل) Chum friend, boon companion, great eater	Amthal (أَمْثَل) Optimum, ideal, model
Akram (أَكْرَم) Most honorable, exalted, illustrious	Anīl (أَنْيَل) To get, obtain, attain, achieve
‘ Alā' (عَلَاء) Highness, sublimity, dignity, superiority	Anīs (أَنْيْس) Intimate friend, socialable, tamed
Albāb (الْبَاب) Intellectual,	

Ansar (أَنْصَرَ) Helpful, supportive	sagacious, skilful
Anwar (أَنْوَرَ) Illuminated, radiant, bright	‘ Ārif (عَارِف) Knowing, familiar with, patient
Anwār (أَنْوَار) Lights	‘ Arīf (عَرِيف) Chief inspector, overseer, monitor
Anzar (أَنْظَرَ) Observer, guardian, watcher	Arqam (أَرْقَم) Writer, sign bearer
‘ Āqīb (عَاقِب) Coming after	Arshad (أَرْشَد) Guide, directed
‘ Aqīb (عَقِيب) That which follows sequent, in order	As‘ad (أَسْعَد) Luckiest, happiest, helper
‘ Aqīd (عَقِيد) Ally, confederate, bound, one who joins a contract	Asghar (أَصْغَرَ) Smaller, junior, minimal
‘ Aqīl (عَاقِل) Wise, sensible, intelligent, sagacious	Ash‘ar (أَشْعَرَ) Sensible, hairy, most knowing, poetical
‘ Aqīl (عَقِيل) Wise, intelligent, sensible	Ashfāq (أَشْفَاق) Pity, compassions
Aqmar (أَقْمَر) Bright with moon light, dusky white dingy	Āshir (عَاشِر) Tenth, one who receives the tithes
Aqra (أَقْرَع) Knocker, to draw near home, to give the best	‘ Asīb (عَصِيب) Critical, crucial, serious, difficult
Aqwas (أَقْوَس) Sharp, clever, experienced	‘ Āsil (عَاسِل) Beehive, a gatherer of honey, praised, quivering
Ārib (أَرِب) Shrewd,	‘ Āsim (عَاصِم) Protector, guardian, defender

‘Asīm (عَصِيم) Defender, protector	Atyab (أَطْيَب) Perfumed, scented, pure, sacred
Asjal (أَسْجَل) Wealthy, generous	‘Aun (عَوْن) Aid, help, assistance, aider, assistant
Aslam (أَسْلَم) Immune, intact, flawless	Ausāf (أَوْصَاف) Qualities, attributes
Asrār (أَسْرَار) Secrets	Ayās (أَيَاس) Hopeless, despaired
‘Assāl (عَسَّال) A gatherer of honey	Ayyūb (أَيُّوب) One who returns frequently
‘Assār (عَسَّار) Difficult, hard, indigent	Azhar (أَزْهَر) Radiant, shining moon
Athīr (أَثِير) Noble, exalted, favorite	‘Āzib (عَازِب) Distant, remote
‘Ātif (عَاطِف) Affectionate, kind, sympathetic	‘Āzim (عَازِم) Resolved to or on, determined to
‘Atīq (عَتِيق) Ancient, good, excellent, choice, generous	‘Azīm (عَزِيم) Firm, decided, resolute
‘Ātiq (عَاتِق) Shoulder, free	‘Azīm (عَظِيم) Great, immense, grand, important
‘Atiyyah (عَطِيَّة) Act of giving, gift, salary or wages	Azraq (أَزْرَق) Blue
‘Attāf (عَطَّاف) Affectionate, kind	Badī‘ (بَدِيع) Splendid, astonishing, inventor, discoverer
‘Atūf (عَطُوف) Affectionate, kind, pitiful, loving	Bahīj (بَهِيَج) Delighted, happy, pleasant

Ba‘īth (بَعِیْث) Envoy, delegate	enlarges, makes plentiful
Bakīr (بَكِیْر) New, earlier	Bishr (بِشْر) Joy
Bākīr (بَاكِر) Premature, early	Budail (بُدَیْل) Reward, compensation, substitute
Bakr (بَكْر) Early morning	Buhairah (بُحَیْرَه) Lake, a small sea
Balīgh (بَلِیْغ) Eloquent, well spoken, profound, serious	Bukair (بُكَیْر) New, early, unprecedented
Barā' (بَرَاء) Innocent of, free from	Burhān (بُرْهَان) Proof, evidence
Barkat (بِرْكَت) Blessing, prosperity, fortune	Dābir (دَابِر) Root, origin, part, following
Bashārat (بَشَارَت) Good news, good omen	Dahhāk (ضَحَّاك) One who laughs much
Bashīr (بَشِیْر) Bearer of good news, evangelist	Dāhik (ضَاْحِك) Laughing, bright, happy
Bāsiq (بَاسِق) Lofty, exceedingly white cloud, tall palm tree	Dhakīr (ذَكِیْر) Having a good memory, more rememberer
Basīr (بَصِیْر) Discerning, shrewd, well informed	Dā'im (دَائِم) Always, continuing, enduring, lasting
Bāsir (بَاصِر) Observer, one who sees, intelligent	Dāmīr (ضَامِر) Lean, thin
Basīt (بَسِیْط) Naive, simple, modest	Damīr (ضَمِیْر) Conscience, heart, secret thought
Bāsīt (بَاسِط) Who amplifies,	Dāris (دَارِس) Illegible, one

who studies, a road much
beaten by passengers

Darrāk (دَرَّاک) Intelligent, one
who comprehends

Darrār (ضَرَّار) Most harming

Dāwūd (دَاوُد) Friend,
companion

Dhabīh (ذَبِيح) Cut,
slaughtered, sacrificed

Dhahīb (ذَهَب) Gilt, gild,
having gilt lines

Dhahīl (ذَهِيل) Absent, to melt

Dhākir (ذَاكِر) Rememberer

Dhīshān (ذِيْشَان) Important,
weighty, momentous

Dhuhaib (ذُهَيْب) A piece of
gold

Dhulkifl (ذُو الْكِفْلِ) Guarantor,
one who cares for

Dhul-Qarnaian (ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ)
Having two horns

Dhun-Nūn (ذُو النُّونِ) Jonah
(of the great fish), title of a
Prophet ﷺ

Dihāq (ضِحَّاك) Full, abundant

Diyā' (ضِيَاء) Light, brightness,
gleam

Dumair (ضُمَيْر)

Secret, innermost

Dumām (ضَمَام) To join, a
string, cord to draw and join
a thing

Fadal (فَضَل) To remain over,
exceed, excel, superfluous

Fādil (فَاضِل) Superior,
virtuous, generous

Fahīm (فَهِيم) Very intelligent,
discerning, sagacious,
judicious

Fā'id (فَائِض) Plentiful,
superabundant, excess,
copious

Faid (فَيْض) Abundance, flow,
affluence, emanation

Faidān (فَيْضَان) Flood, plenty,
great gift

Faisal (فَيْصَل) Judge, arbiter,
sharp sword

Fā'iz (فَائِز) Successful, one

who escapes

Fākhir (فَاخِر) Excellent, superior, fancy, superb

Fakhr (فَخْر) Glory, excellence, pride, honor

Fākih (فَاكِه) Cheerful, merry, to jest with someone

Fālih (فَالِح) Successful, prosperous

Farah (فَرَح) Joy, gladness, festivity, happiness

Farhān (فَرْحَان) Glad, happy, cheerful

Farhat (فَرَحَات) Occasion of joy or gladness

Farīd (فَرِيد) Unique, matchless

Fārih (فَارِه) Skilful, brisk, active, lively

Fārūq (فَارُوق) Distinction of truth and error, fearing much

Fātih (فَاتِح) Opener, conqueror, indicator

Fātir (فَاطِر) Creator, originator, one who has eaten

breakfast

Fayyād (فَيَّاص) Bountiful, munificent, overflowing (river)

Fu'ād (فُؤَاد) Heart, soul, mind

Fudail (فُضَيْل) Distinguished, excellent, noble

Furāt (فُرَات) Sweet water

Furqān (فُرْقَان) Test or distinction of truth and error, proof down

Ghaffār (غَفَّار) Merciful, forgiving, tolerant, ready to forgive

Ghāfir (غَافِر) Forgiving

Ghafūr (غَفُور) Merciful, forgiving, condoling

Ghālib (غَالِب) Victor, conqueror

Ghamām (غَمَام) Cloud, white clouds

Ghanī (غَنِي) Rich, in comfortable circumstances

Ghāzī (غَازِي) The participant in a Ghazwah, one who goes

for a fight	Hamd (حَمْد) Praised, praiseworthy
Ghiyāth (غِيَاث) Aid, succor, an aider	Hamdān (حَمْدَان) Praiser, a great praiser
Ghufrān (غُفْرَان) Pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation	Hamīd (حَمِيد) Praised, louded, commended
Habīb (حَبِيب) Sweetheart, beloved, lover	Hāmid (حَامِد) Praiser, thank giver
Habīt (هَبِيط) Emaciated, to descend	Hamīl (حَمِيل) Captive, foundling, stranger, guarantor
Hadhīr (حَذِير) One who gives cautions or warning	Hāmīl (حَامِل) Pregnant, bearer, laden with fruit
Hādhīr (حَاذِر) Cautious, ready, beware	Hamīr (حَمِير) Red skin
Hādī (هَادِي) Guide, leader, conductor, pilot	Hammād (حَمَّاد) One who praises most, a frequent praiser
Hadīd (حَدِيد) Iron	Hamūd (حَمُود) Praised, eulogized, praiser
Hafīz (حَفِيز) Guardian, governor, watcher	Hamūl (حَمُول) Patient, wise
Hājiz (حَاجِز) Barrier, partition, a just judge	Hanīf (حَنِيف) Sincere in religion, true, orthodox
Hakīm (حَكِيم) Wise, sage, judicious	Haqqānī (حَقَّانِي) One who is genuine, justness, rightness
Halīm (حَلِيم) Gentle, gracious, forgiving	Harīj (حَرِيج) Narrow, tight, close

Harīm (حَرِيم) Venerable, apartments of the women	handsome, pretty, pious
Harīry (حَرِيرِي) Silk weaver, silk manufacturer	Hātib (حَاتِب) Wood collector
Harīth (حَرِيث) Ploughman	Hilāl (هَالَال) New moon, crescent, the first and last quarter of the moon
Harrār (حَرَار) Silk trader, silk manufacturer	Hujjāj (حُجَّاج) The pilgrims to Makkah
Hārūn (هَارُون) Name of a Prophet ﷺ, chief, one who leads, strong	Hussain (حُسَيْن) Good, handsome, a high mountain
Hasan (حَسَن) Handsome, nice, pleasant	I'jāz (اعْجَاز) Eloquence, articulate, well spoken
Hasanāt (حَسَنَات) Good deeds, benefits, alms	'Abdān (عَبْدَان) Worshiper
Hāshir (حَاشِر) Gatherer, assembler, collector	Ibrāhīm (ابْرَاهِيم) Servant, name of the exalted Prophet ﷺ
Hasīb (حَصِيب) One who throws stones	Idrīs (ادْرِيس) Knowledgeable, educationer, name of a Prophet ﷺ
Hasīb (حَصِيب) Esteemed, avenger, sufficient	Ihsān (اِحْسَان) Kindness, benevolence, virtue
Hasīn (حَصِين) Well fortified, inaccessible, immune	Ijlāl (اِجْلَال) Esteem, exaltation
Hasnain (حَسِين) Two beautiful (persons)	Ikhlas (اِخْلَاص) Sincerity, consciousness, honest
Hassān (حَسَّان) Very	Ikrām (اِكْرَام) Honor,

hospitality, tribute	name of a Prophet ﷺ
‘Imād (عِمَاد) Support, pillar, lofty building	Isbāh (إِصْبَاح) Brighten, to come in the morning
‘Imrān (عِمْرَان) Building, civilization, prosperity, populous	Ishfāq (إِشْفَاق) Sympathy, compassions
Imtinān (إِمْتِنَان) Gratitude, debtedness	Ishhād (إِشْهَاد) Witness, to make a witness, to testify
Imtiyāz (إِمْتِيَاز) Distinction, characterized, excellence	Isma‘īl (إِسْمَاعِيل) O’ Allāh! listen, happiness, brave, name of a Prophet ﷺ
In‘ām (أَنْعَام) Gift, favor, boon	‘Ismat (عِصْمَت) Prevention, defense, self restraint, sinlessness
Indimām (إِنْضِمَام) Joining, entry, gathered, collected	‘Itbān (عِتْبَان) Admonishment, friendly reproach, censure
‘Irfān (عِرْفَان) Knowing, informed, learned	Jalāl (جَلَال) Splendor, loftiness, power
Irshād (إِرْشَاد) Guidance, counsel, advice	Jālib (جَالِب) Importer, fetcher
Irtadā (إِرْتِضَاي) To be satisfied, pleased (with) consent (to)	Jalīl (جَلِيل) Great, sublime, glorious
‘Isā (عِيسَى) Life giver, protector from sins	Jalīs (جَالِس) Companion, intimate friend
‘Isām (عِصَام) Strap, cord for tying a water skin, look	Jamāl (جَمَال) Beauty, elegance, graceful
Ishāq (إِشْحَاق) Laughing,	Jamīl (جَمِيل) Handsome,

beautiful, fair, favor

Joudat (جَوَدَات) Goodness, excellence, partition, obstacle

Junaid (جُنَيْد) Pious, a small army

Ka'b (كَعْب) Heel, glory, honor, bottom, tail

Kādih (كَادِح) Toiling, industrious, laborious

Kafil (كَفِيل) Guarantor, warrantor, sponsor

Kalīm (كَالِيم) Wounded, injured, speaker

Kamāl (كَمَال) Perfection, completeness, completion, integrity

Karāmat (كَرَامَت) Dignity, honor, respect, charisma, miracle

Karīm (كَرِيم) Generous, liberal, kind, hospitable, high born, noble

Karrār (كَرَّار) Repeater, reiterate, redoer, title of Ali ﷺ

Kashshāf (كَشَّاف) One who

reveals, discloses

Kāshif (كَاشِف) To reveal, to disclose, to inform about

Kāsib (كَاسِب) Winner, gainer

Kathīr (كَثِير) Much, many, numerous, abundant

Kāzim (كَاطِم) Repressor

Khabīr (خَبِير) Well informed, skilful, specialist.

Khadād (خَضَاد) A thornless plant, languor and pain

Khadīr (خَضِير) Green, verdant

Khairah (خَيْرَه) Good thing, good deed, choice

Khairūn (خَيْرُون) Better, good

Khalāq (خَلَاق) Portion, a good and just share, creator

Khalīd (خَالِيد) Eternal, durable, unalterable

Khālīd (خَالِد) Eternal, ageless, unalterable

Khalīl (خَالِيل) Friend, Intimate and sincere friend

Khalīq (خَالِق) Fit, appropriate, perfect and complete	pleasant, delicate, thin
Khāliq (خَالِق) Creator, a worker	Luqmān (لُقْمَان) Wise, experienced
Khallād (خَالِد) Immortal, durable, unalterable	Lutf (لُطْف) Kindness, friendliness
Khāmid (خَامِد) Silent, motionless, silent and dead	Ma'n (مَعْن) The drawing of water, stream, beneficial
Khanīs (خَنِيس) To recede, one who remains behind	Ma'āb (مَأَب) Retreat, resort, recourse, place to return to
Khansān (خَنْسَان) One who hides oneself	Ma'ādh (مَعَاد) Refuge, shelter, asylum, sanctuary
Kibriyā (كِبْرِيَا) Pride, haughtiness, grandeur, glory	Ma'ārib (مَأْرَب) Purpose, goals, aims
Kifāyat (كِفَايَت) Sufficiency, adequacy, full supply	Madīd (مَدِيد) Long
Kuraīb (كُرَيْب) Anguished, suffering one, grieved	Mahdī (مَهْدِي) Rightly guided, directed, showed the right way
Labīb (لَبِيب) Intelligent, rational, wise, sagacious, prudent	Mahīs (مَحِيص) Strongly twisted
Lahīm (لَحِيم) Fat, plump	Mahmūd (مَحْمُود) Praised, eulogized, commended
Lā'ib (لَاعِب) Player, athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast	Maimūn (مَيْمُون) Fortunate, auspicious
Latīf (لَطِيف) Gentle, soft,	Maisarah (مَيْسَرَه) Ease, affluence, wealth

Mājid (مَاجِد) Glorified, exalted, noble, generous	thanked, worthy of thanks, praiseworthy
Malbūb (مَلْبُوب) Highly intelligent	Masrūr (مَسْرُور) Happy, glad, joyous, jolly
Mālik (مَالِك) Owner, proprietor, possessor, holder	Mas'ūd (مَسْعُود) Fortunate, lucky, happy
Ma'mar (مَعْمَر) Inhabited, populated	Māhil (مَائِل) Standing, appearing, presenting oneself, to resemble
Mamūn (مَأْمُون) Safe, secure, trustworthy, honest, faithful	Mathīl (مَثِيل) Like, similar, identical, equal, picture
Mansūr (مَنْصُور) Helped, advocated, defended,	Matīn (مَتِين) Solid, strong, firm, durable, heavy, danty
Manzūr (مَنْظُور) Viewed, visible, visual, perspective	Matlūb (مَطْلُوب) Claim, sought or desired object, wished for, wanted
Maqbūl (مَقْبُول) Accepted, agreed to, admitted, received	Mazhar (مَظْهَر) Manifestation, expression, appearance, figure
Maqsūd (مَقْصُود) Intended, meant way, resolution	Midh'ān (مِدْعَان) Submission, yielding, obedient, docile
Marghūb (مَرْغُوب) Desirable, wished for, in demand	Mikrām (مِكْرَام) Generous, kind, gracious
Marjān (مَرْجَان) Coral, red gem, beads, pearls	Munawwar (مُنَوَّر) Enlightened, illuminated,
Mashhūd (مَشْهُود) Witnessed, attended, seen	
Mashkūr (مَشْكُور) Loudable,	

bright	Mu'ayyid (مُؤَيِّد) Helper, supporter
Miqdād (مِقْدَاد) One who breaks, cuts things	Mua'zzam (مُعَظَّم) Exalted, made great, glorified, honored
Miqdām (مِقْدَام) Intrepid, fearless, adventurous, first in attack	Mubārak (مُبَارَك) Blessed, lucky, fortunate, auspicious
Mi'rāj (مِعْرَاج) Ladder, stair, steps	Mubashshir (مُبَشِّر) Bringer of good news, harbinger, portent
Misbah (مِصْبَاح) Lamp, bulb, light, burner	Mubīn (مُبِين) Clear, plain, manifest
Mishāb (مِصْحَاب) Very obedient, compliant	Muddaththir (مُدَثِّر) Covered with, wrapped in
Miskīn (مِسْكِين) Poor, pauper, miserable, humble	Mudhī'n (مُدْعِين) Submissive, yielding, tractable, docile
Mīthāq (مِيثَاق) Compact, alliance, covenant	Muftī (مُفْتِي) An Islāmic lawyer who gives judicial decision, opinion
Mithqāl (مِثْقَال) The weight, equal in weight, a coin	Mughīrah (مُغِيرَه) Attacker, aggressor, marauder
Moudūd (مَوْدُود) Wished for, beloved, desired	Mughīth (مُغِيث) Aider, one who gives succour
Mu'aiqīb (مُعَيْقِب) Coming after, follower	Muhādir (مُحَاضِر) Lecturer, lector, reader, speaker
Mu'awwidh (مُعَوِّذ) One who gives shelter, protection, asylum	Muhājir (مُهَاجِر) Emigrant

Muhammad (مُحَمَّد) Praised, praiseworthy, laudable	pleasant, delightful
Muhīt (مُحِيط) Ocean, environment, perimeter, familiar with surrounding	Mukarram (مُكْرَم) Honored, venerated, venerable
Muhsin (مُحْسِن) Chaste, pure, virtuous	Mukhlid (مُخْلِد) Slow in becoming hoary
Muhsin (مُحْسِن) Beneficent, charitable, humanitarian	Mukhlis (مُخْلِص) Sincere, honest, loyal, devoted, constant
Muhtasib (مُحْتَسِب) Reckoner, taker of accounts	Mukhtār (مُخْتَار) Chosen, selected, fancy, excellent, superior
Mu'īd (مُعِيد) Repeater, reiterate, lecturer, assistant professor	Mumtāz (مُمْتَاز) Excellent, first rated, fancy, fine, super
Mu'izz (مُعِز) Bestower of honor, grace or glory	Mundhir (مُنْذِر) Warner, exhorter, cautioner
Mujaddid (مُجَدِّد) Renewer, originator, innovator, reformer	Munīb (مُنِيب) Repenting
Mujāhid (مُجَاهِد) Struggler, freedom fighter	Mun'im (مُنْعِم) Benefactor, beneficent
Mujammi' (مُجَمِّع) Collector, compiler	Munīr (مُنِير) Shining, brilliant, giving light
Mu'jib (مُعْجِب) Admirable, impressive, appealing,	Munkadir (مُنْكَدِر) Muddy, turbid water
	Muqaddas (مُقَدَّس) Sacred, divine, sanctified
	Muqaddim (مُقَدِّم) Presenter,

donator, petitioner, brave,
courageous

Muqarrab (مُقَرَّب) Close or
intimate companion, favorite

Muqātil (مُقَاتِل) Fighter,
combatant, warrior

Muqbil (مُقْبِل) Arriving,
coming, approaching

Muqīm (مُقِيم) Inhabitant,
remaining, living, dominated

Muqtadā (مُقْتَدِي) Model,
pattern, example, one who is
imitated

Mu'āyyad (مُوَايِد) Helped,
supported

Murshid (مُرْشِد) Guide, leader,
pilot, adviser

Murtada (مُرْتَضِي) Well
pleasing

Mūsā (مُوسَى) Name of a
Prophet ﷺ, caught from water

Musāhib (مُصَاحِب) Accompany,
attendant, companion,
comrade

Mushāhid (مُشَاهِد) Spectator,

viewer, observer, watcher

Mūsir (مُوسِر) Rich, affluent,
prosperous

Muslim (مُسْلِم) Muslim,
believer peace loving

Mustajāb (مُسْتَجَاب)
Completed with (request),
answered (prayer)

Mustansir (مُسْتَنْصِر) The
seeker of help, assistance

Mustanīr (مُسْتَنْبِر) Enlightened,
illuminated

Mustaurid (مُسْتَوْرِد) Importer

Mutahhar (مُطَهَّر) Purified,
sterilized, cleansed, purged

Mu'tasim (مُعْتَصِم) One who
seeks the protection, defense

Mutayyab (مُطَيَّب) Perfumed

Muthannā (مُثْنِي) A dual,
double, dualized

Mutī' (مُطِيع) Dutiful, loyal,
devoted, pious

Mu'tib (مُعْتَب) One who
reproves, censures

Muwahhid (مُوَحِّدٌ) Unitarian, believer in the Oneness of Allāh

Muzaffar (مُظَفَّرٌ) Victorious, conqueror, triumphant, winner

Muzzammil (مُزَمَّلٌ) Covered with, wrapped in

Wābil (وَابِلٌ) Shower of rain, downpour

Nābit (نَابِتٌ) Sprouting, germinating, new

Nadhar (نَذْرٌ) To dedicate to good, to make a vow

Nadhīr (نَذِيرٌ) Warner, preacher, vowed, harbinger

Nadīr (نَضِيرٌ) Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant

Nādir (نَاضِرٌ) Moss, very green, flourishing

Nadr (نَضْرٌ) Soft, beautiful, blooming, verdant

Nāfi' (نَافِعٌ) Useful, helpful, beneficial

Nafi' (نَفِيعٌ) Very useful,

beneficial

Naihān (نَيْهَانٌ) One who forbids, bans, interdicts

Na'im (نَعِيمٌ) Enjoying life, well being, blessed

Najm (نَجْمٌ) A star, stemless plant, shrub, origin

Namīr (نَمِيرٌ) Delicious, pure, healthy, clear

Nāshī (نَاشِيٌ) Youth, young man

Nāshit (نَاشِطٌ) Nimble, active, energetic, lively, gay

Nāsih (نَاصِحٌ) Advisor, counselor, exhorter

Nāsik (نَاسِكٌ) Ascetic, anchorite, solitary, recluse

Nāsil (نَاسِلٌ) Swift, haste

Nāsīm (نَسِيمٌ) Breeze, a soft movement of the air, zephyr

Nāsir (نَاصِرٌ) Helper, defender

Nasīr (نَصِيرٌ) Helper, defender, advocate, champion

Nasr (نَصْرٌ) Support, help,

succor	Qāsif (قَاصِف) Touchy, thunder, roar
Nātiq (نَاطِق) Articulate, speaking, able to speak, radiant	Qāsīm (قَاسِم) Divider, distributor, divisor
Nayyir (نَيِّر) Shining, radiant, bright	Qasīm (قَسِيم) Participant
Nazīl (نَزِيل) Guest, boarder, resident, occupant	Qaswar (قَسْوَر) Lion, shooter, caster of weapons, hunter
Nāzir (نَاطِر) Viewer, supervisor, inspector, director	Qawīm (قَوِيم) Right, straight, sound, orthodox
Nudār (نُضَار) Pure (of gold, silver)	Qawwām (قَوَّام) Goodly nature, justness of proportion
Nūh (نُوح) Name of the Prophet ﷺ, lamentation, one who consoles	Qayyim (قَيِّم) Manager, supervisor
Nu'mān (نُعْمَان) Blood, cattle, blessed	Qurbān (قُرْبَان) Sacrifice, offering, companion of a king, immolation, host
Nūr (نُور) Light, brightness, gleam, illumination	Rabbānī (رَبَّانِي) Pertaining to a master or lord, divine
Qadhdhāfi (قَدَّافِي) Catapult, rower, Ballisa	Rabīb (رَبِيب) Reared, fostered, nourished
Q'aīd (قَعِيد) A companion in sitting, preserver, guardian father, locust	Rabīt (رَبِيط) Bound, ascetic, copular
Qamar (قَمَر) Moon	Radā (رَضَا) Contentment, consent, acceptance, much desired object, prolonged hair

Rāfi' (رَافِع) High, to give dignity, elevation	observer
Rafi' (رَفِيع) High, elevated	Raqīm (رَقِيم) Tablet, slab with an inscription, book
Rafīq (رَفِيق) Companion, comrade, friend	Rāshid (رَاشِد) Follower of the right way, guided
Rāghib (رَاغِب) Desirous, longing for	Rashīd (رَشِيد) To follow the right, be rightly guided
Rahīl (رَحِيل) Departure, migration, travel	Rāsīd (رَاصِد) Guard, watchman
Rahīm (رَحِيم) Compassionate, merciful	Rāsikh (رَاسِخ) Firm, stable
Rahīq (رَحِيق) The choicest, sweetest wine	Ratīb (رَطِيب) Humid, tender, fresh, delicate
Rahmat (رَحْمَت) Mercy, pity, compassion	Rāziq (رَازِق) Provider, one who furnishes with the means of living
Rā'ib (رَاعِب) Terrifying, causing fear	Ribāh (رِبَاح) To obtain, profit, (name of the Prophet's servant)
Raihān (رَيْحَان) Child, property, fragrant plant	Ridwān (رِضْوَان) Satisfaction, contentment, agreement
Rajīl (رَجِيل) Walker, stern, firm	Rifā'ah (رِفَاعَه) Loudness, vehemence (of voice)
Rākib (رَاكِب) Rider, passenger on the board of a ship	Rishād (رِشَاد) Right procedure, right guidance
Rāqib (رَاقِب) Watchman,	Rishdah (رِشْدَه) A mode or

manner, noble	Sa'd (سَعْد) Good luck, lucky
Riyād (رِيَاض) Gardens	Sa'dān (سَعْدَان) A thorny plant, a tract, pasture
Rouhān (رَوْحَان) Pleasures, fragrance	Sadāqat (صَدَاقَت) True, sincere, love, affection
Sabbāh (صَبَّاح) Morning, early part of the day	Sādāt (سَادَات) Chief, lord, prince
Sabbār (صَبَّار) Very patient, tolerant	Sadīd (سَدِيد) In the right direction, pursuing a right cause, true
Sabhān (صَبْحَان) Beautiful, comely, bright	Sādiq (صَادِق) True, sincere, veracious, truthful
Sabīh (صَبِيح) Beautiful, handsome, comely	Sadīq (صَدِيق) True friend, an intimate companion
Sābiq (سَابِق) To race, compete, rival, precious, outstrip	Sadīs (سَدِيس) Sixth part, six years old, one of the teeth
Sābir (صَابِر) Patient	Saffāh (صَفَّاح) The forgiving, one who forgives
Sabīr (صَبِير) Patient, surety, chief	Safir (سَفِير) Ambassador, messenger, mediator
Sābit (سَابِط) Long haired, tall, of good stature	Safrān (صَفْرَان) Yellow, whistling
Sabūr (صَبُور) Patient, forbearing, long suffering	Safwān (صَفْوَان) Rock, soft and smooth stones
Sa'ādat (سَعَادَات) Happiness, felicity	Sahāb (سَحَاب) Cloud, the

whole of a day	virtuous
Sāhir (سَاهِر) Awake, to keep awaking	Salīk (سَلِيك) Traveler
Sā'ib (صَائِب) Right, faultless, prudent, pertinent	Sālik (سَالِك) Traveler ordinary, polite
Sa'īd (سَعِيد) Happy, blissful, auspicious	Salīm (سَلِيم) Sound, safe, without blemish
Siddīq (صِدِّيق) True, just, always veracious, charitable	Sālim (سَالِم) Sound and safe, secure, intact, correct
Sā'im (صَائِم) Fasting, faster	Salkān (سَلْكَان) Arranged
Sā'iq (سَائِق) Driver, chauffeur, cheif	Salmah (سَلْمَه) Tender, delicate
Sājid (سَاجِد) Humble, submissive, worshiper, prostrate	Salmān (سَلْمَانَ) Peace, intact
Sajjād (سَجَّاد) Extremely humble, simple, great worshiper	Samad (صَمَد) Lord, master, to remain firm, be steadfast, solid
Sakhr (صَخْر) Rock, great mass of rock	Sāmī (سَامِي) High, lofty, exalted, sublime
Salam (سَلَم) Intact, antecedent, captive, surrender	Samīd (صَمِيد) Eternal, everlasting, firm
Salāmah (سَلَامَه) Safety, intactness, integrity, fitness	Sāmit (صَامِت) Silent, taciturn, soundless, speechless
Sālih (صَالِح) Good, fit, just,	Sārib (سَارِب) Appearing, going forth or away at random

Sārid (سَارِد) Stitcher	Shafī' (شَفِيع) Intercessor, mediator
Sarīf (صَرِيف) Fresh milk, dry tree, a certain dye	Shāhid (شَاهِد) Eye witness, angel, evidential example
Sārikh (صَارِخ) Crying out, shrieking, calling for help	Shākir (شَاكِر) Thankful, recognizer
Sārim (صَارِم) Cutting, sharp (sword), brave, energetic	Shakūr (شَكُور) Very grateful, thankful, recognizer
Sāriyah (سَارِيه) Column, pole, ship mast, a company, night rain	Shammās (شَمَّاس) Sunny, bright
Sarmad (سَرْمَد) Perpetual, eternal, long night	Sharīb (شَرِيب) Addicted to drink, companion in drink
Sa'ūd (صَعُود) Act of ascending, climbing	Sharīd (شَرِيد) Expelled, driven away
Sa'ūd (سَعُود) Prosperous, fortunate	Sharīk (شَرِيك) Partner, associate, friend
Sayyib (صَيِّب) Having or pouring forth rain	Shāriq (شَارِق) Rising sun, shining, eastern side
Sha'bān (شَعْبَان) Imperfectly deal, the 8th month of the Islamic year	Shihāb (شِهَاب) Brilliant star, shooting star, flame, alert
Shaddād (شَدَّاد) Strong, powerful, stout and sturdy	Shu'āib (شُعَيْب) Name of a Prophet ﷺ, a repairer of cracks in wooden bowls
Shāfī' (شَافِع) Intercessor, petitioner, mediator	Shuraih (شُرَيْح) Long slice of meat, exposition, explanation

Sibt (سِبْت) Lank haired, tall,
of good stature, children

Sibtain (سِبْطَيْن) Two
grandchildren, the
distinguished children

Sirāj (سِرَاج) Lamp, light

Subhān (سُبْحَانَ) Praise,
exalted, high

Sulaik (سُلَيْك) Traveler

Sulaim (سُلَيْم) A little safe,
sound, almost good

Sultān (سُلْطَان) Sultan,
absolute ruler, command,
empire

Surāqah (سُرَاقَه) Stolen

Suwaib (صَوَيْب) Right,
correct

Tāb (طَاب) To please, delight,
appealing to

Tabassum (تَبَسُّم) Smiling,
smile

Tafaddul (تَفَضُّل) Superiority,
preference

Tāhir (طَاهِر) Pure, clean,
holy

Takrīm (تَكْرِيم) Tribute,
hospitality

Talhah (طَلْحَه) To be tired,
fatigued, lean, banana tree, a
kind of thorny acacia

Tālib (طَالِب) Student, seeker,
pursuer, demander

Talīq (طَلِيق) Freed,
emancipated, cheerful

Talq (طَلَق) Free, open, shot,
gunshot, share, shackle

Tanvīr (تَنْوِير) Illumination,
edification

Tanzīl-ur-Rahmān

(تَنْزِيلُ الرَّحْمَنِ) Revealed or
sent by the Compassionate
(Allāh)

Taqī (تَقِي) Devout, pious,
Godly

Tā'ib (تَائِب) Repentant,
contrite

Tarīf (تَرِيف) Rich, affluent,
opulent

Tāriq (طَارِق) Striker, visitor
at night, morning star

- Tasadduq** (تَصَدَّق) Alms giving, beneficence
- Tasnīm** (تَسْنِيم) A brook, stream in Paradise
- Turāb** (تُرَاب) Earth, soil
- Tawwāb** (تَوَّاب) Most forgiving, merciful
- Tayyār** (طَيَّار) Swift, pilot, flier, airman, navigator
- Tayyib** (طَيِّب) Good, pleasant, agreeable, alive, nice
- Thābit** (ثَابِت) Firm, stable, permanent, established, still
- Thaqalain** (ثَقَلَيْن) Two worlds, two creatures, human being and jinn
- Thāqib** (ثَاقِب) Bright star, sharp, penetrating, shining
- Thaqīb** (ثَقِيب) Very red like a flame of fire
- Thamīr** (ثَمِير) Fruitful
- Thawbān** (ثَوْبَان) To return, go back
- Tawufiq** (تَوْفِيق) Conciliation, harmonization, tuning
- Tawhīd** (تَوْحِيد) Belief in the Oneness of Allāh, monotheism
- Tawqīr** (تَوْقِير) Reverence, high regard
- 'Ubaid** (عُبَيْد) Servant, slave, worshiper
- 'Ubaidah** (عُبَيْدِه) A humble servant
- 'Umair** (عُمَيْر) Flourishing, cultivated, inhabited
- 'Umar** (عُمَر) To live a long life, age, life span
- Umayyah** (أُمِّيَه) Motherly, maternal
- 'Uqbah** (عُقْبَه) A mark, sign, turn, the last that remains
- 'Urwah** (عُرْوَه) Loop, handle, buttonhole, environment of a town, tie
- Uthrah** (أُثْرَه) A mark, family honor and glory
- 'Uwaim** (عُؤَيْم) A year, swimmer
- 'Uzair** (عُزَيْر) To support,

strengthen

Waddāh (وَضَّاح) Bright day,
beautifully white, clear, lucid

Wadīd (وَدِيد) Friendly, nice,
affectionate

Wadūd (وَدُود) Lover, warm
hearted, affectionate

Wahab (وَهَب) To donate,
grant, bestow upon

Wahhāj (وَهَّاج) Intensely
glowing, illuminated

Wāhib (وَاهِب) Grantor,
donator, generous, liberal

Wahīd (وَحِيد) Unique,
separated from others

Wāhid (وَاحِد) One, single,
unique

Wā'id (وَاعِد) Promisor,
promising

Wajīh (وَجِيه) Notable,
dignitary, chief, prince

Wakīd (وَكَيد) Solid, sure,
affirmed, confirm

Walīd (وَالِيد) Offspring, boy,
slave, infant

Waqār (وَقَار) Gravity,
dignified bearing, majesty

Wāqid (وَاقِد) To kindle, burn

Wārith (وَارِث) Heir, inheritor,
successor

Warrāq (وَرَّاق) Paper maker,
stationer, rich

Wāsif (وَاصِف) Praiser, one
who describes

Wasīl (وَاصِل) An intimate
companion

Wāsil (وَاصِل) To unite, bring
together

Wathīq (وَثِيق) Strong, secure,
tight, intimate friend, reliable

Wāthiq (وَاثِق) Self confident,
convinced, sure, to make a
covenant

Wāzin (وَازِن) Weigher, of full
weight or quality

Warīth (وَرِث) Successor,
heir, inheritor

Yahyā (يَحْيَى) The living,
having means of subsistence

Ya'la (يَعْلَى) Elevated, high,

enacted

Ya'qūb (يَعْقُوب) Follower,
successor, name of a

Prophet ﷺ

Yaqzān (يَقْظَان) Awake,
watchful, cautious, attentive

Yasār (يَسَار) Easiness, facility

Yāsir (يَاسِر) To be easy,
gentle with one, to take on

left

Yazīd (يَزِيد) In excess,
increase

Yūnus (يُونُس) Polite, affable,
social, name of a Prophet ﷺ

Yūsuf (يُوسُف) Name of a
Prophet ﷺ

Zafar (ظَفَرَ) Success, victory,
having long nails

Qur'ānic Names for the Muslim Females

'**Ābidah** (عَابِدَه) Worshiper, adorer, obeyer

'**Adīlah** (عَدِيْلَه) Excellent, generous, old, emancipated

'**Ādilah** (عَادِلَه) Fair, just, impartial

'**Adīmah** (عَدِيْمَه) Lacking, wanting, having lost

'**Adīnah** (عَدِيْنَه) A piece or patch in the bottom of a bucket

'**Adlah** (عَدْلَه) Equal, seeker of just

'**Āfiyah** (عَافِيَه) Good health, soundness

'**Ahīdah** (عَهْدَه) A confederate, bound by a covenant, old

Ahmarīn (أَحْمَرِيْنَ) Redness, brown

Ahwār (أَحْوَار) Having eyes intense black and white, beautiful

'**Ainī** (عَيْنِي) Eye witness, witnessed

'**Ā'ishah** (عَائِشَه) Alive, living, existent

'**Ajīlah** (عَجِيْلَه) Hasty, speedy, quick

'**Ākifah** (عَاكِفَه) Engaged in, keeping to, occupied with

'**Āliyah** (عَالِيَه) High, elevated, sublime

Amān (أَمَان) To be safe, protected, guarantee, immunity, pact

'**Amārah** (عَمَارَه) Habitations and cultivation, a building, a tribe

‘ Amīlah (عَمِيلَه) Commercial correspondent, agent	knowing, knowledgeable
Amīnah (أَمِينَه) Honest, true, loyal, faithful, constant, upright	‘ Ārifah (عَارِفَه) Knowing, patient
Āminah (أَمِنَه) A protector, believing woman	‘ Arīj (عَرِيَج) High, elevated, firmly executed affair
‘ Amīrah (عَمِيرَه) Inhabited, a flourishing state, well stocked	Arīkah (أَرِيكَه) Throne, couch, sofa
‘ Āmirah (عَامِرَه) Inhabitant, staying, abiding in a place	‘ Arīsh (عَرِيْش) Booth, shed, carriage
Ammarah (أَمَّارَه) Sign, instigator, inspirer	‘ Āsifah (عَاصِفَه) Swift and violent wind, gale
‘ Amrah (عَمْرَه) Necklace, head covering	‘ Asīmah (عَصِيْمَه) Secure, defended, protected
Anīсах (أَنِيسَه) Genial, nice, friendly, sociable	‘ Āsimah (عَاصِمَه) Capital, defended, protected
‘ Aqīlah (عَقِيْلَه) A noble woman, modest, highly esteemed	Asmā (أَسْمَا) Height, grandeur, greatness, sign
‘ Āqilah (عَاقِلَه) Intelligent, wise, comber of hair, heirs	‘ Ismat (عِصْمَت) Defense, protection, perseverance, sinlessness
Aqsā (أَقْصَى) Farthest, remoter, more distant	‘ Ātifah (عَاطِفَه) Sentiment, affection, cause of inclining
‘ Irfānah (عِرْفَانَه) More	‘ Atīqah (عَتِيْقَه) Excellent, generous, old, emancipated
	‘ Atiyyah (عَطِيَّه) Gift, grant,

donation, bonus	Birkah (بِرْكَة) Pool, basin, tank
‘Azīmah (عَزِيمَة) Determination	Bisāt (بِسَاط) Wide, plain, carpet, rug
Azkā (أَزْكِي) Thrive, cause to increase, pure, good	Bitānah (بِطَانَة) Living, inside, intimate friend, secret
Bahjah (بَهْجَة) Joy, gladness, beauty, splendour	Brakat (بِرْكَة) Blessing, happiness, abundance, prosperity
Baidā' (بَيْضَاء) White, clear, pure, silver	Bushrā (بُشْرَى) Good news, good omen
Baidah (بَيْضَة) An egg, helmet, white	Dahwah (دَحْوَة) Early part of the day after sunrise, extending of the day
Barīrah (بَرِيرَة) Pious, justified	Damīrah (دَمِيرَة) Secret thought, heart, grapes
Bārizah (بَارِزَة) Prominent, salient, important, embossed, in relief	Damrah (دَمْرَة) To be lean, thin
Basharah (بَشْرَة) Skin, epidermis, surface cultic, generous	Dāniyah (دَانِيَة) Approaching, coming, drawing near
Basamah (بَسْمَة) Smile	Dhākirah (ذَاكِرَة) Memory, faculty of memory, one who remembers
Bāsimah (بَاسِمَة) Smiling	Dhikrā (ذِكْرَى) Remembrance, admonition, repentance
Basītah (بَسِيطَة) Little, simple, modest	
Bāzighah (بَازِغَة) Rising, bright	

Duhā (دُحَى) Morning light, forenoon

Dujānah (دُجَانَه) Darkness, dark cloud, gloomy weather

Fadālah (فَضَالَه) A redundant, remaining portion

Fadīlat (فَضِيلَت) Virtue, excellence

Fā'iqah (فَائِقَه) Superior, excellent, surpassing

Fā'izah (فَائِزَه) Victorious, winner, a thing that rejoices

Fākhīrah (فَاخِرَه) Glorious, excellence, costly

Fakīhah (فَكِيَه) Mirthfulness, jetting, merriment

Farah (فَرَح) Joy, festivity

Fardah (فَرْدَه) Single, only, individual

Farhānah (فَرَحَانَه) Glad, rejoicing, happy

Farhīn (فَرَحِيْن) Rejoicing, glad, happy

Farīhah (فَرِيْحَه) Rejoicing, joyful, delightful

Fārihah (فَارِيْهَه) Beautiful, comely girl, young woman

Farshah (فَرَشَه) A track, bed, mattress

Fasīhah (فَصِيْحَه) Eloquent, chaste in language

Fatāhah (فَتَاْحَه) Support, help

Fiddah (فِيْضَه) Silver, para

Firdous (فِرْدَوْس) Paradise, garden

Fauziyah (فَوْزِيَه) Escape, success

Ghādiyah (غَاْدِيَه) A cloud that rises in the morning, rain in the morning

Ghafīlah (غَفِيْلَه) Hedless, unmindful, soft, tender, verdant green

Ghairā (غَيْرِي) Care for what is sacred, to avoid suspicion in jealous

Ghinā (غِنَا) Riches, luxury, song, chant

Habībah (حَبِيْبَه) Attractive, beloved, well liked

Habrah (حَبْرَه) To embellish, make happy	silk
Hadīqah (حَدِيقَه) Garden	Harrarah (حَرَّارَه) A woman trader of silk
Hādiyah (هَادِيَه) Guide, leader, guided	Hāsin (حَاصِن) Chaste, virtuous
Hājirah (هَاجِرَه) Mid-day, noon, emigrant	Hāsinah (حَاصِنَه) Chaste, virtuous
Halimah (حَلِيمَه) Gentle, patient, mild, gracious, clement	Hasnā' (حَسَنَاء) Good, fair, beautiful
Hamdah (حَمْدَه) Praised, praiseworthy	Hasna (حَصْنًا) Chaste, virtuous, continent, married
Hamīdah (حَمِيدَه) Praised, deserving thanks	Hassānah (حَسَّانَه) Fair, handsome, excellent
Hamīlah (حَمِيلَه) Shoulder belt of a sword, locket	Hijāb (حِجَاب) To hide, cover, veil, prevent, intervene
Hamīmah (حَمِيمَه) Relation, intimate friend, cherished, hearty	Hisbah (حِسْبَه) Calculation, counting, reckoning
Hamrā' (حَمْرَاء) Red, ruddy	Hudā (هُدَى) Direction, guidance in the right path
Hanīfah (حَنِيفَه) Sincere Muslim, monotheist	Humaira' (حُمَيْرَاء) Red, surname of 'Ā'ishah <small>رضي الله عنها</small>
Hāqqah (حَاقَّه) Right, truth, reality	Humādā (حُمَادَى) Praised, praiseworthy, eulogized
Harīrah (حَرِيرَه) A piece of	Humrah (حُمْرَه) Redness, blush, dust of red brick

Husnā (حُسْنَى) Handsome,
better, good result, kindness

Ibrīq (إِبْرِيْق) A beautiful,
splendid and brilliant woman,
pitcher

'Imān (إِيْمَان) Faith, creed,
belief

'Imrānah (عِمْرَانَه) The
inhabited, well stocked land,
a flourishing state

Isbāh (إِصْبَاح) Dawn, coming
in the morning

'Ishrat (عِشْرَت) Association,
social fellowship

'Izzah (عِزَه) Mighty, glorious,
noble, prestige

Jabīn (جَبِيْن) Forehead

Jalīlah (جَلِيْلَه) Lofty, sublime,
venerable, significant

Jamīlah (جَمِيْلَه) Beautiful,
graceful, pretty, lovely

Kanzah (كَنْزَه) Treasure,
buried treasure, gold, silver

Kāshifah (كَاشِفَه) Revelation,
exposure, test

Karīmah (كَرِيْمَه) Noble lady,
precious object

Kawthar (كَوْثَر) A rich man,
great blessing, a river in
Paradise

Khāfiyah (خَافِيَه) Secret,
hidden thing

Khā'ifah (خَائِفَه) Timid,
fearing

Khaithamah (خَيْثَمَه) Having
flat nose, broad ears

Khudrah (خُضْرَه) Greenness,
verdancy, vegetables,
greenery

Khālidah (خَالِدَه) Immortal,
endless, perpetual

Khalīlah (خَالِيْلَه) Intimate
friend, comrade, sweetheart,
lover

Khalīqah (خَالِقَه) Creature,
mankind, nature, meanness

Khansā' (خَنْسَاء) To hide,
recede, retire

Khāshi'ah (خَاشِعَه) Humble,
low, showing reverence,

ernest

Kawkab (كَوْكَب) Planet, star,
a white spot in the eye

Kubrā (كُبْرَى) Greatness,
nobility, glory

Lā'ibah (لَاعِبَةٍ) Player,
sportswoman

Lailā (لَيْلَى) Night, nocturnal,
nightly, wise

La'ūb (لَعُوب) A sportful
woman, playful, gamesome

Lubābah (لُبَابَه) The purest,
prudent, rational

Lubainah (لُبَيْنَه) Milky, a little
milk

Lubānah (لُبَانَه) Desire, object

Lubnā (لُبْنَى) A tree found in
Syria in abundance

Lubnah (لُبْنَه) Milky, milk like

Matā' (مَتَاع) Goods, profits,
personality

Mabshūrah (مَبْشُورَه) A
woman perfect in every
respect

Mahdiyyah (مَهْدِيَه) Rightly
guided, presented, offered

Mahmūdah (مَحْمُودَه) Praised,
praiseworthy

Mā'idah (مَائِدَه) Table, dining
table, a sūrah in the Qur'ān

Maimūnah (مَيْمُونَه)
Prosperous, lucky, blessed,
auspicious

Mā'irah (مَائِرَه) One who
brings, conveys

Mājidah (مَاجِدَه) Noble,
glorious, illustrious

Malīkah (مَلِيكَه) Master

Manī'ah (مَنْيَعَه) Impregnable,
inaccessible, invulnerable

Mansūrah (مَنْصُورَه) Aided,
supported, victor

Maqsūdah (مَقْصُودَه) Aimed at,
desire, intended

Maqsūrah (مَقْصُورَه)
Shortened, limited, bleached

Mardiyyah (مَرْضِيَه) Well
pleased

Marī'ah (مَرِيَعَه) Rich in

pasturage	charitable, doer of good deeds
Marīhah (مَرِيحَه) Exceedingly happy	Mufidah (مُفِيضَه) Abundant, overflowing, affluence
Marwah (مَرْوَه) Name of a mountain in Makkah	Mumtaz (مُمْتَاز) Excellent, distinguished, superb
Maryam (مَرْيَم) Mary, virgin, maidenhood	Munawwarah (مُنَوَّرَه) Enlightened, bright, shining
Māshiyah (مَاشِيَه) Walker, pedestrian, flocks, cattle	Munīrah (مُنِيرَه) Shining, brilliant, bright
Mastūrah (مَسْتُورَه) Hidden, concealed, invisible, marked	Muqaddas (مُقَدَّس) Sacred, holy, sanctified
Ma'sūmah (مَعْصُومَه) Sinless, impeachable, unerring	Musarrat (مُسَرَّرَت) Joy, delight, pleasure, happiness
Māziyah (مَازِيَه) Merit, excellence, superiority	Mutahhirah (مُطَهَّرَه) Purified, cleansed, sterilized
Misbāh (مِصْبَاح) Lamp, light, burner	Muznah (مُزْنَه) Rain, cloud
Misbahah (مِصْبَحَه) Rosary, beads	Nābitah (نَابِتَه) Young woman, offspring, inexperienced
Mu'azzamah (مُعَظَّمَه) Glorified, exalted, venerable, glorious	Nadīrah (نَاضِرَه) Brilliant, blooming, verdant
Mubashshirah (مُبَشِّرَه) Bearer of good news, preacher	Nādīrah (نَاضِرَه) Freshness, bloom, softness, verdant
Muhsinah (مُحْسِنَه) Beneficent,	Nādiyah (نَادِيَه) Caller, inviter

Nailah (نَيْلَه) Something obtained	the head, forelocks
Nā'ilah (نَائِلَه) Attainer, winner, achiever	Ni'mat (نِعْمَت) Blessing, favor, mercy, grace
Nā'imah (نَاعِمَه) Soft, tender to the touch, fine, easy	Nubdhah (نُبْذَه) A fragment, part, section, side, article
Nā'imah (نَائِمَه) Sleeping, sleeper, lying down	Nusrat (نُصْرَت) Succour, aid, assistance, triumph, victory
Nājiyah (نَاجِيَه) Swift, saved, rescued	Qadamah (قَدَمَه) Bold, courageous, brave
Nājiyyah (نَاجِيَه) A secret, confidential friend, swift	Qa'idah (قَاعِيَدَه) A female companion, sack, woven mat, wife, heap of sand
Najmah (نَجْمَه) Star, a stemless plant, shrub, origin	Qamrā' (قَمْرَاء) Moon-light, moon lit, bright
Najwā (نَجْوَى) Secret communication, tribute	Qāni'ah (قَانِيَه) Contented, satisfied
Nakhilah (نَخِيْلَه) Palm trees, dates, date palms	Qānitah (قَانِيَتَه) A devout woman, pious, assiduous, prayer
Nāshi'ah (نَاشِيَه) Young woman, juvenile, youthful	Qarībah (قَرِيْبَه) Near, closely related, neighbor
Nasīrah (نَاصِرَه) Helper, defender	Qāsirah (قَاصِرَه) Modest, chaste
Nāsirah (نَاصِرَه) Helper, protector	Qatīlah (قَتِيْلَه) Martyred, killed, murdered
Nāsiyah (نَاصِيَه) Forepart of	

Qayyimah (قَيِّمَه) Upright position, firm, straight	Rābiyah (رَابِيَه) Hill, mound, hillock, knoll
Qidah (قِدَه) Good example, pattern, model for imitation	Rawdiyah (رَوْضِيَه) Verdant, blossoming, green
Qirtās (قِرْطَاس) Paper, a sheet of paper, a book	Rādiyah (رَاضِيَه) Content, satisfied
Quddūsiyah (قُدُّوسِيَه) Pure, very holy	Rafāqat (رَفَاقَت) Good companions, friend
Qudwah (قُدْوَه) A pattern, an exemplar, an object of imitation	Rafi'ah (رَفِيْعَه) Referred, high, elevated
Qumrah (قُمْرَه) Whiteness, greenish, white, a dingy white	Rāfi'ah (رَافِعَه) Raiser, a hard and elevated tract of land, elevated
Qurrat-ul-'Ain (قُرَّةُ الْعَيْن) Water-cress, darling, that by which the eye is refreshed	Rafīdah (رَفِيْدَه) Excellent supporter, aider, an assistant
Qurshah (قُرْشَه) Bearing a bright, shining face	Rāfidah (رَافِدَه) Timber supporting the roof, aid giver, supporter
Rābi'ah (رَابِعَه) Fourth	Rāfiqah (رَافِقَه) Gentle, kind, a traveling companion
Rājiyah (رَاجِيَه) Helpful, expecting for, looking forward	Raghībah (رَغِيْبَه) Much desired object, generous, valuable gift, wealth
Rābihah (رَابِيْحَه) Successful, profitable	Rahīl (رَحِيْل) Departure, travel, migration,

immigration

Rahīlah (رَحِيلَه) A she-camel strong to journey and strong to be saddled

Rāhilah (رَاحِلَه) Riding camel, traveler, emigrant

Raihānah (رَيْحَانَه) Fragrant plant of any kind, child, property, means of living

Rāji'ah (رَاجِعَه) Returning, coming or going back

Rajīlah (رَجِيلَه) Firm and steadfast in walking

Rashīdah (رَشِيدَه) Rational, sensible, prudent, satisfied, with pleased, content

Rāshidah (رَاشِدَه) Adult, grown up, follower of the right, major

Ratībah (رَطِيْبَه) To be fresh, tender, cool

Rawāsiyah (رَوَاسِيَه) Firmly fixed, immovable, mountain

Rawdah (رَوْضَه) Garden, meadow

Rabītah (رَبِيْطَه) Tied animals, bound

Ridwānah (رِضْوَانَه) To be pleased, satisfied with, content

Rif'at (رَفَعَتْ) Elevation of rank, dignity, honor

Rummānah (رُمَّانَه) Pomegranate

Ruqayyah (رُقَيْيَه) Ascent, the act of ascending

Sabā (سَبَا) Name of the city of Balqīs

Sa'bah (صَعْبَه) Difficult, hard, distressing

Sabāhat (صَبَاحَتْ) Beauty, comeliness

Sabbāh (صَبَاح) Morning, early part of the day

Sabī'ah (سَبِيْعَه) Seventh part, a seventh

Sabīhah (صَبِيْحَه) Morning, bright

Sabīrah (صَبِيْرَه) Patient, enduring, forbearing

Sābirah (صَابِرَةٌ) To be patient, endure patiently	advancing, the remaining
Sadāqat (صَدَاقَاتٌ) True, truthfulness, sincere friend	Sājidah (سَاجِدَةٌ) Humble, submissive, prostrate, worshiper
Sa'diyah (سَعْدِيَّةٌ) Fortunate, prosperous, happy	Sajjādah (سَجَّادَةٌ) Prayermat, carpet
Safihah (صَفِيحَةٌ) Broad, flat stone, plate of metal	Sakhrāh (صَخْرَةٌ) Rock
Safinah (سَفِينَةٌ) Ship, boat, vessel	Sakīnah (سَكِينَةٌ) Calmness, quiet, tranquility
Safirah (سَفِيرَةٌ) Ambassador, mediator	Salāmah (سَلَامَةٌ) Peace, quiet, perfection, free from faults and evils
Sahar (سَحْرٌ) Early morning, dawn	Sālihah (صَالِحَةٌ) Good, proper, good deed, fitting
Sahāb (سَحَابٌ) Cloud, the whole of a day	Salimah (سَلِمَةٌ) Stones, tender, delicate
Sāhirah (سَاحِرَةٌ) Sorceress, enchantress, witch	Salamah (سَلَمَةٌ) Tender, delicate
Sā'ibah (سَائِبَةٌ) Left, forsaken, relinquished	Salimah (سَلِيحَةٌ) Sound, intact, perfect, flawless
Sa'idah (سَعِيدَةٌ) Fortunate, prosperous, happy	Salmā (سَلْمَى) Safe, secure, free from evils
Sā'imah (صَائِمَةٌ) Observing fast	Salwā (سَلْوَى) A certain salty meal granted to the children of Isra'īl
Sā'irah (سَائِرَةٌ) Walker,	

Sāmi'ah (سَامِعَة) Listener, hearer

Samī'ah (سَمِيعَة) Listener, hearer

Samīdah (صَمِيدَة) A lofty, hard elevated rock

Samīnah (سَمِينَة) A woman rendered fat or plump by nature

Sāmiyah (سَامِيَة) High, elevated, sublime, lofty

Sammā' (صَمَاء) Rock, hard stone

Samrah (سَمْرَة) Evening or night entertainment

Samyā (سَمِيَاء) High, elevated, great

Samiyyah (سَمِيَاء) High, any canopy covering over the head of a person

Sanā (سَنَا) Lightning, brilliance, radiance

Shāriqah (شَارِقَة) Shining, eastern side, side next to east

Sā'iqah (صَاعِقَة) Thunderbolt,

death, deadly torment

Sarīrah (سَرِيرَة) Secret, mystery, hidden thought, heart

Sāriyah (سَارِيَة) Column, post, night-cloud, a company traveling at night

Saudah (سَوْدَة) A land in mountain where blackness prevails

Saumiyyah (صَوْمِيَة) Fasting, fortress

Shafī'ah (شَفِيعَة) Intercessor, mediator, petitioner

Shāfiyah (شَافِيَة) Curing, healing, recovering

Shāhidah (شَاهِدَة) Eye witness, evidential example

Shāfi'ah (شَافِعَة) Intercessor, mediator, petitioner

Shakīlah (شَكِيلَة) Handsome, beautiful

Shākīrah (شَاكِرَة) Thankful, grateful, appreciative

Shamsah (شَمْسَة) Necklace,

collar, kind of comb

Shārifah (شَارِفَه) Honorable, dignified, noble

Shifā' (شِفَاء) To cure, heal, relieve from doubt

Shihābah (شِهَابَه) Brilliant star, shining, sharp, alert

Shifā (شِفَا) Brink, edge, border, cure, recovery

Siddīqah (صِدِّيقَه) True, just, righteous, charitable, friend

Sidrah (سِدْرَه) A lotus-tree

Sīmā (سِيْمَا) Sign, mien, countenance, visage

Sughrā (صُغْرَى) Smaller woman

Suhailah (سُهَيْلَه) Easy, simple

Suhbah (سُحْبَه) A covering or film upon eye, remains of water in a pool

Sahlah (سَهْلَه) Smooth, soft, plain and level

Suknah (سُكْنَه) Peace and tranquility, ease

Sultānah (سُلْطَانَه) Love, affection

Sumairah (سُمَيْرَه) A partner in conversation by night

Sumayyah (سُمَيَّه) High, lofty, eminent

Sundus (سُنْدُس) Thin, fine silk

Sūrah (سُورَه) Sign, power

Tabassum (تَبَسُّم) Smiling, smile

Tābi'ah (تَابِعَه) Follower, successor, companion, disciple

Tāhirah (طَاهِرَه) Pure, chaste, innocent, virtuous

Tahrīm (تَحْرِيم) To proclaim sacred, unlawful

Tahsīn (تَحْسِين) Embellishing, adornment, approval

Tā'ibah (تَائِبَه) Repentant, penitent, contrite

Tajallā (تَجَلَّى) To become clear, plain, evident, manifest

Tal'at (طَلَعَتْ) Face, aspect

Tanwīr (تَنْوِيرٌ) Enlightenment, illumination, edification

Tanzīlah (تَنْزِيلَهُ) Bringing down, act of lowering

Taqdīs (تَقْدِيسٌ) Sanctification, hollowing, conservation, dedication

Tasnīm (تَسْنِيمٌ) To ascend, a fountain in Paradise, ride upon, advance

Tathīr (تَطْهِيرٌ) Purification, cleansing, sterilization

Tathmīn (تَثْمِينٌ) Valuation, estimation

Tayyibah (طَيِّبَهُ) A good thing, pleasant, agreeable

Thabītah (ثَبِيَّتَهُ) Firm, established, certain, constant

Thālithah (ثَالِثَهُ) Third

Thaman (ثَمَنٌ) Price, value of thing

Thamīn (ثَمِينٌ) Costly, precious, valuable

Thamīnah (ثَمِينَهُ) Costly, valuable

Thāminah (ثَامِنَهُ) Eighth

Thamīrah (ثَمِيرَهُ) Profitable, productive, fruitful

Thamrah (ثَمْرَهُ) Fruit, knot at the end of a whip

Thamrīn (ثَمْرِينٌ) Fruit, gain, profit

Thāqibah (ثَاقِبَهُ) Bright, penetrating

Thawbānah (ثَوْبَانَهُ) A clothed woman

Tībah (طَيِّبَهُ) Lawfulness, willingness, goodness, blindness

Tūbā (طُوبَى) Blessedness, happiness

Turfah (تُرْفَهُ) Ease, luxury, comfort

‘Ubaidah (عُبَيْدَهُ) Female servant

Ufaq (أُفُقٌ) Horizon, region, border

‘Ulwah (عُلْوَهُ) The higher or highest part

Umāmah (أَمَامَهُ) Leadership,

dignity of an Imām, name of the Prophet's granddaughter	her word
Umaimah (أُمَيْمَةٌ) Mother, Guide	Wā'idah (وَأَعِدَّة) Unique, separated from others
Umrah (عُمْرَةٌ) A visit, repairing of an inhabited place, pilgrimage	Wahīdah (وَوَحِيدَةٌ) One who makes a promise or an appointment
Uqbā (عُقْبَى) The end, last, consequence, result	Wajāhat (وَجَاهَت) Consideration, dignity, authority,
Qurbah (قُرْبَةٌ) Nearness of place, position or grade	Wājidah (وَأَجِدَةٌ) Finder, rich, possessing competence
Urūj (عُرُوج) To ascend, elevated, high	Wājīhah (وَوَجِيهَةٌ) Dignified, distinguished, handsome lady
Uyainah (عَيْنِيَّة) A small spring, watcher, observer	Walīdah (وَالِيدَةٌ) A young woman, a maid servant
Uzlah (عُزْلَةٌ) Hight, elevated, firmly executed affair	Walījah (وَوَالِيَجَةٌ) Trust, resort, entrance
Uzmā (عُظْمَى) Great, immense, important, hard, terrible	Wāqidah (وَأَقِيدَةٌ) One who kindles (fire) lights (a lamp)
Wafā (وَفَا) Faithfulness, devotion, faith, to pay the debt	Wāqiyah (وَوَاقِيَةٌ) Protector, preserver, defender
Wāfiyah (وَوَافِيَةٌ) Faithful, trustworthy, one who keeps	Wāsifah (وَوَاصِفَةٌ) One who describes, qualifies, praises
	Wasīlah (وَوَاصِلَةٌ) Cultivation, fertility, friendship

- Wāsilah** (وَاصِلَه) To bring closer by affectionate conduct
- Yāqūt** (يَاقُوت) Corundum, ruby
- Yasīrah** (يَسِيرَه) Wealthy, affluent, faceable, easy
- Yumainah** (يُمَيْنَه) On the right, to the right
- Yumnah** (يُمنَه) Blessed, prosperous, successful
- Yusairah** (يُسَيْرَه) Wealthy, prosperous
- Yusrā** (يُسْرَى) To be easy, docile
- Zafīrah** (ظَفِيرَه) Successful, triumphant
- Zāfirah** (ظَافِرَه) Victorious, triumphant, successful
- Zafrīn** (ظَفْرِين) Successful, victorious, lucky
- Zāhidah** (زَاهِدَه) Ascetic, virtuous, indifferent
- Zahīrah** (ظَهِيرَه) The point of mid-day, when the sun declines
- Zāhirah** (زَاهِرَه) Shining, bright, brilliant
- Zahrā'** (زَهْرَاء) Flower, bloom, beautiful lady, title of Fatimah ﷺ
- Zākiyah** (زَاكِيَه) Most virtuous, pure that which purifies, increases
- Zakiyyah** (زَكِيَّه) Pure, good, to grow, increase
- Zarqā'** (زَرْقَاء) Blue, sky, heavens
- Zihrah** (زُهْرَه) Aid, assistance, support, help
- Zill-i-Humā** (ظِلُّ هُمَا) Shadow of phoenix
- Zubaidah** (زُبَيْدَه) Selected, virtuous
- Zubdah** (زُبْدَه) Cream, prime, best part of a thing

• Chapter:6

Islamic Names for the Muslim Males and Females

- Names Derived from History

Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

- ‘**Ābil** (عَابِل) A bulky and strong man
- ‘**Ā’ith** (عَائِث) The lion
- ‘**Asīb** (عَسِيب) A straight and slender palm branch
- ‘**Āsij** (عَاسِج) Slightly lame, to go at a quicker pace
- ‘**Ātim** (عَاتِم) Tardy, late, sluggish
- ‘**Abrān** (عَبْرَان) A compound of certain mixture
- Abū Bakr** (أَبُو بَكْر) To rise early, go forth in the morning
- Abū Dujānah** (أَبُو دُجَانَه) Of darkness, gloomy, rainy
- Abū Sufyān** (أَبُو سُفْيَانَ) The wind that carries away dust, herbage
- Abū Dhar** (أَبُو ذَر) Scatterer, sprinkler of an atom
- Abū Hurairah** (أَبُو هُرَيْرَه) Possessor of a kitten
- Abyān** (أَبْيَانَ) A man who dislikes or refrains from something
- ‘**Adās** (عَدَاس) Traveler, energetic, observer
- Adhfar** (أَذْفَر) Having a pungent odor
- Ādhin** (أَذِن) One who allows, gives permission
- ‘**Adī** (عَدِي) The foot messenger of the sovereign, of a judge
- Adīb** (أَدِيب) Literary scholar, of polite manners, well bred
- ‘**Afāf** (عَفَاف) A remedy, treatment

- ‘**Afar** (عَفَار) A certain kind of tree
- Affāq** (أَفَاق) Generous, to give one more than the other
- Afiq** (أَفِيق) Excelling in knowledge and generosity
- Āfiq** (آفِيق) High blood, noble
- ‘**Āfir** (عَافِر) Defiled with dust
- ‘**Afir** (عَفِير) Empty, barren, one who does not give a gift
- Afrāhīm** (أَفْرَاهِيم) Fruitful, affective, useful
- Afrāsiyāb** (أَفْرَاسِيَاب) Name of a popular Asian king
- Āftāb** (أَفْتَاب) Sun, unique
- Ahmas** (أَحْمَس) Hard, vigorous, brave
- Ahsan** (أَحْصَن) Chaste, virtuous, to fortify, preserve
- Ahwas** (أَحْوَص) A man having contraction in his eyes
- Ahyān** (أَحْيَان) Occasionally, at times, time to time
- Ārib** (آرِب) Cunning, skilful, industrious
- Ā'ib** (آئِب) The clouds, returning
- ‘**Aidān** (عَيْدَان) A tall palm-tree, the tallest of palm-trees
- Aimal** (أَيْمَل) Hope, expectation, desire
- ‘**Aimān** (عَيْمَان) Desiring eagerly, longing for
- ‘**Āith** (عَائِث) The lion
- ‘**Aithām** (عَيْثَام) A species of white tall tree
- Ajwad** (أَجْوَد) Excellent, nose, bountiful, liberal
- Akhram** (أَخْرَم) Pool, one who hits the target, clever, hillock
- Akhsham** (أَخْشَم) Wide in the nose
- Akhtar** (أَخْتَر) Name of a star
- Akhzar** (أَخْزَر) To look at the side ways
- Akwas** (أَكْوَس) Intelligence, genius, clever, skilful
- Akyas** (أَكْيَس) Clever, sharp,

intelligent

Al-Bāqir (أَبَاقِر) The lion

Alīq (أَلِيق) To be bright, glittering, brilliant

Alīf (أَلِيف) To be friendly, accustomed to

Ālif (آلِف) To be familiar with, friendly

‘**Alīn** (عَلِين) Open, overt, spread, manifest

‘**Alīth** (عَلِيث) Wheat mixed with barley

Almās (الْمَاس) Diamond

Al-Mutawakkil (الْمُتَوَكِّل) One who depends upon Allah the Almighty

‘**Alqamah** (عَلَقَمَه) Very bitter plant

Amān (أَمَان) Security, safety, protection

‘**Amīd** (عَمِيد) Chief, leader, president, dean

Āmil (أَمِل) Hoping, expecting

Amīm (أَمِيم) Beautiful in

stature

Āmin (أَمِين) Safe, secure, free

Amīn (أَمِين) One who trusts or confides in another

Āmir (أَمِير) To command or multiply property or sons

‘**Amīs** (عَمِيس) Intense matter

‘**Amīt** (عَمِيْت) A twisted rope, clever and intelligent guardian

Amjad (أَمْجَد) More glorious, illustrious, glorified

Amlas (أَمْلَس) Smooth, sleek

Ānaq (أَنْق) More rejoicing, pleasing,

Anas (أَنْس) To be polite, social, affable

Anīq (أَنْيَق) Beautiful, pleasing, fragrant, a gift

Anīl (أَنْيَل) Innocent, inexperienced

Anīm (أَنْيم) Mankind, mankind and spirits

‘**Anīq** (عَنْيَق) To embrace

- Anīs** (أَنِيس) Friendly, gentle, polite
- Anīth** (أَنِيث) Plain, soft, even
- Anjab** (أَنْجَب) To be of noble family, commendable in looks, words or deeds
- Anmār** (أَنْمَار) Spotted white and black
- Anmāth** (أَنْمَات) A thing mixed and moistened in water
- ‘Annān** (عَنَّان) Very fast, a great runner
- ‘Ansal** (عَنْسَل) A swift she-camel
- Aus** (أَوْس) The act of giving, gift or favor
- ‘Aqadān** (عَقْدَان) A species of dates
- ‘Āqib** (عَاقِب) A certain perfume, roots of the lotus tree
- Ārām** (آرَام) A beautiful, pretty
- Arbad** (أَرْبَد) Dust or ash colored, lion, dweller
- Arbād** (أَرْبَاض) Quarters, districts, ropes, a place of abode, an ostrich
- ‘Arbān** (عَرْبَان) Chaste, uncorrupt in speech
- Ardān** (أَرْدَان) The forepart of the sleeve or shirt, garment
- Ardan** (أَرْدَن) A sort of cloth
- Artham** (أَرْثَم) More fruitful and plentiful, abundant
- Arīb** (أَرِيب) Expert, skilful, intelligent and cunning
- ‘Arīb** (عَرِيب) Chaste, pure and uncorrupt in speech
- ‘Ārid** (عَارِد) Separate, secluded, alone
- Arīd** (أَرِيض) Fruitful, productive land
- ‘Arīd** (عَرِيد) Distant, remote, habit, custom
- Ārid** (آرِيض) A soft or productive land, to remain on the ground
- ‘Ārif** (عَارِف) Chief, one who knows his companions
- ‘Arīn** (عَرِين) A wood, thicket,

- abundant and dense trees
- ‘**Ārin** (عَارِن) The lion
- ‘**Arīq** (عَرِيق) Highborn, firmly established, ingrained
- ‘**Arīr** (عَرِير) A stranger among the people
- ‘**Arīsh** (عَرِيش) Booth, trellis for a grape vine, camel saddle for women, arbar
- Ārīth** (أَرِيث) The means of inflaming, kindling
- Arjamand** (أَرْجَمَنْد) Of a great value, exalted
- ‘**Armad** (عَرْمَض) The green substance, a soft green
- ‘**Armaj** (عَرْمَج) A certain plant, a sort of trees growing in soft plain land
- Armāth** (أَرْمَاث) A low gentle, soft voice
- Armughān** (أَرْمُغَان) Gift, favor, bestowal, bonus
- Arqam** (أَرْقَم) A certain serpent
- ‘**Arqān** (عَرْقَان) Sweating
- Arqash** (أَرْقَش) Variegated with black and white
- ‘**Arrān** (عَرَّان) A seller of the wood
- ‘**Arsaf** (عَرَصَف) A certain plant found in Greece
- Arsalān** (أَرْسَلَان) Lion
- Arsam** (أَرْسَم) To tread upon the ground
- Artal** (أَرْتَل) Having beautiful teeth
- Artam** (أَرْطَم) He who keeps silence
- Artāsh** (أَرْتَاش) To be strengthened, a good state
- Aryāsh** (أَرْيَاش) Super or excellent clothing
- Asad** (أَسَد) Lion, brave
- Asfah** (أَصْفَح) Excessively wide in the forehead
- Asfar** (أَصْفَر) A great whistler
- Ashāh** (أَشَاح) An ornament worn by women
- Ash‘āth** (أَشَعْت) Having the

- hair disheveled
- ‘Ashīb (عَشِيب) A country or a place of meadows
- ‘Āshib (عَاشِب) A place of herb, producing meadows much
- Ashja‘ (أَشْجَع) Courageous, brave, bold
- Ashmat (أَشْمَط) Having whiteness in the hair
- Ashraf (أَشْرَف) Elevated, dominate, to be high
- Āsī (آسِي) Physician, grief
- ‘Asīd (عَصِيد) Twisted, turned, wreathed round
- ‘Āsid (عَاصِد) A camel with a bended neck
- ‘Āsif (عَاصِف) Swift, Sharp
- ‘Āsil (عَاصِل) A hard and strong arrow
- ‘Āsil (عَاسِل) A gatherer of honey from the hives, a wolf
- ‘Asīr (عَسِير) Hard, difficult
- ‘Asjad (عَسْجَد) Gold, gem,
- large camel
- ‘Asalān (عَسَلَان) Disposition to nobleness
- Asmar (أَسْمَر) Tawny, dusky, dark complexioned
- ‘Ashwān (عَشْوَان) A species of dates, palm-trees
- Āthif (آثِف) Firm, constant, following
- Athīl (أَثِيل) Firmly rooted, noble
- Āthīr (آثِر) One who narrates a tradition
- ‘Atīd (عَتِيد) Ready, prepared
- ‘Ātif (عَاطِف) A she gazelle
- ‘Atil (عَاتِل) A prefect, officer
- ‘Ātin (عَاطِن) One who alights or descends in an abode
- ‘Ātiq (عَاتِق) A young bird
- ‘Ātir (عَاطِر) Fragrant, sweet smelling, odorous
- ‘Attār (عَتَّار) Bold, courageous
- Aurangzaib (أَوْرَنْگِ زَيْب) Adorer of thrones, the title of

a Mughal Emperor

Aus (أَوْس) An evergreen plant

‘**Awān** (عَوَان) A cow, a beast of middle age

‘**Auf** (عَوْف) State, condition, fortune

‘**Awīn** (عَوِين) The aider, supporter, an armed attendant

‘**Awwām** (عَوَام) A swimmer, fleet (horse)

‘**Ayām** (عَيَام) Day time, a pleasant day

Ayāz (أَيَاز) Time of descending of a star, name of a Muslim governor

‘**Ayyād** (عَيَّاص) A substitute, compensation

Azfar (أَزْفَر) A horse large in chest, belly

Azhar (أَزْهَر) Blossoming, blooming

‘**Azīb** (عَازِب) Distant, who goes away from his family

‘**Azzām** (عَزَّام) Lion, resolute, determined

Bābar (بَابَر) Lion, an appellation of a Mughal ruler

Badhīm (بَدِيم) Firm and steadfast, a strong man

Bādhil (بَادِل) Generous, liberal

Bādhiq (بَادِق) Cooked juice of grapes

Bādīn (بَادِن) Big, bulky, big bodied

Badīn (بَدِين) Fat, bulky, big bodied

Bādir (بَادِر) Full moon, to hasten, run towards

Badr (بَدْر) Full moon, exquisitely beautiful person

Bāhir (بَاهِر) Overcoming in light

Bahrām (بَهْرَام) Mars, an ancient Persian king fond of zebra hunting

Bahzād (بَهْزَاد) Pious, virtuous, pure

Bārij (بَارِج) A large liberal disposition, sailor

Bājid (باجِد) Remaining, dwelling, staying	Basīr (بَصِير) Sharp sighted, intelligent
Bājis (باجِس) Flowing water	Basīt (بَسِيْط) Spacious, a land of sweet smelling flowers
Bakhtāwar (بَخْتَاوَر) Lucky, fortunate	Basar (بَسْر) Anything fresh, juicy, moist
Bakhtiyār (بَخْتِيَاْر) Lucky, fortunate	Basrah (بَصْرَه) Soft stones, inclining to white
Balta' (بَلْتَع) Skillful, expert	Bassām (بَسَام) Smiling
Bāqir (بَاقِر) Lion, who searches to the utmost knowledge, a collection of herb	Bāsim (بَاْسِم) Smiling much
Bāri' (بَارِع) Excelling in knowledge, courageous	Bāthiq (بَاثِق) A well full of water
Bārid (بَارِض) A tender plant or herbage	Batīl (بَتِيْل) Beautiful, slender, a limb, virgin
Birjīs (بِرْجِيْس) Jupiter	Bāzil (بَازِل) Who knows about good and evil, a she-camel that completes ninth year
Bāsil (بَاْسِل) Courageous, brave, strong on the occasion of fight	Bihrōz (بِهْرُوْز) A blessed day, lucky, fortunate
Basīl (بَسِيْل) Courageous, brave, bold	Bijād (بِجَاد) A stripped garment
Bāsim (بَاْسِم) Smiling, happy	Bilāl (بِلَال) Moisture, water, moisten
Bāsiq (بَاْسِق) Tall, height	Bisān (بِصَان) Bright, glistening, beautiful

Bishām (بِشَام) A certain
fodoriferous kind of tree

Binyāmīn (بِنِيَامِينَ) Lucky,
fortunate

Buraidah (بُرَيْدَه) Courier,
messenger

Burqān (بُرْقَان) Shinning
much in body

Busrah (بُصْرَه) Good red land

Dabīr (دَبِير) Secretary, writer,
instructor

Dāfir (ضَافِر) Helper, assistant,
supporter

Dāhīm (دَاهِيم) The adorned
crown

Daigham (ضَيِّغَم) Lion, animal
that bites

Daisān (دَيْصَان) One who
declines or turns aside from
the right course

Dājīn (دَاجِن) An
overspreading rain, an ewe,

Dālif (دَالِف) One who goes
gently, leisurely

Dalīf (دَلِيف) One who walks

with Short steps

Dāliq (دَالِق) Preceding, going
before

Dalīs (دَلِيس) Water of gold,
shining

Dam‘ān (دَمْعَان) A bowl that is
full so as to overflow

Damdām (ضَمَّام) One who
grasps every thing

Damīth (دَمِيْث) Soft and
tender hearted, an even tract
of land

Dāmid (ضَامِد) Cleaving,
holding fast

Dammām (ضَمَّام) One who
collects seed produce

Damūm (ضَمُوم) Any valley
between two hills

Dānish (دَانِش) Sagacity,
understanding, knowledge

Darīr (دَرِير) Swift in running,
compact and firm in make

Dāshāb (دَاشَاب) Favor, gift

Daumarān (ضَوْمَرَان) Sweet
smelling plants, a wind

Dayyās (دَيَّاس) A man bulky and fleshy, strong

Dhahīb (ذَهِيْب) Gilt, done over with gold

Dhakā' (ذَكَاء) Sharpness, acuteness of mind

Dhākhir (ذَاخِر) Fat, strongly built

Dhakiyy (ذَكِيِي) Sharp, intelligent, the age of completeness of strength

Dhakwān (ذَكْوَان) Bright, a kind of tree

Dhamalān (ذَمَلَان) One who goes at a gentle pace

Dhamīl (ذَمِيْل) A man who walks at a gentle pace

Dhamīr (ذَمِيْر) Courageous, clever, strong, beautiful man

Dhawwād (ذَوَاد) A man who is a defender, protector

Dhawwār (ذَوَار) Envious, having a keen sense of honor

Dhibbān (ذُهْبَان) Water-gold, gold-powder mixed with size

for ornamental writing

Dhuhaib (ذُهَيْب) Gilded a little piece of gold

Dhuhbān (ذُهْبَان) Watergold, gold mixed in powder

Dhulfaqar (ذُو الْفَقَار) A spined sword

Dhuwaib (ذُوَيْب) Melted, dissolved, fluid

Dihyah (دِحْيَه) Commander in chief of army

Dilās (دِلَاص) Shining, glistening

Dilāwar (دِلَاوَر) Brave, courageous, bold

Dimād (ضِمَاد) Bandage, dressing for a wound

Dīmān (دِيْمَان) Strongly built, swift, clever

Dimār (ضِمَار) A place, valley which conceals the traveler

Dimāth (دِمَاث) An even, soft

Dimām (ضِمَام) Thread, string, cord to chain things

Dīp (دِیْب) Lamp, light

Dirghām (ضِرْغَام) Lion, brave man, courageous to assault

Dujānah (دُجَانَه) A continuous and lasting rain

Dumrān (ضُمْرَان) A certain plant of the shrub kind

Fadālah (فَضَالَه) Leftover, remainder, remains, excess

Fahd (فَهْد) Cheetah, hunting leopard

Fahīm (فَهِيم) Very intelligent, having much understanding

Fuhair (فُهَيْر) Stone,

Fā'id (فَائِض) Generous, overflowing, abundant

Fā'ij (فَائِج) A wide tract of land, having beautiful long hair

Fā'iq (فَائِق) Excelling, surpassing

Fairūz (فَيْرُوز) Turquoise (stone), brace, successful

Fajī' (فَجِيع) To give pain, great calamity, disaster

Far'ān (فَرْعَان) Superior, excellent

Fārān (فَارَان) Name of a mountain

Farāz (فَرَّاز) Spacious, high

Fardān (فَرْدَان) A single, an individual person or thing

Farghān (فَرْغَان) A wide, capacious vessel

Farhad (فَرْهَد) Fat, plump, compact in make, soft

Fāri' (فَارِع) Overtopping, surpassing

Fārid (فَارِد) A distinguished and unique

Fāris (فَارِص) Old, aged, advanced in age

Fārit (فَارِط) Preceding, going before, foremost

Fāriz (فَارِز) A tongue distinct, discriminating language

Farqad (فَرْقَد) The two stars in the constellation of the small bear that is near the pole star

- Farrās** (فَرَّاس) The lion, skillful, intelligent
- Fartah** (فَرَطَح) To expand, broaden, widen
- Fasīh** (فَصِيح) Eloquent, elegant speaker, chaste in language
- Fasīh** (فَسِيح) Spacious, roominess, wide
- Fātik** (فَاتِك) Bold, daring, one who does formidable affairs
- Fatīn** (فَتِين) A story tract
- Fatīq** (فَتِيْق) Slit, rent
- Fuwāq** (فَوَاق) Milking, the time between two milkings
- Fāzir** (فَازِر) A soft wide and compact road
- Fi'ām** (فِيَام) A thing that is spread to sit upon
- Fiyām** (فِيَام) A piece of leather bucket, a company of men
- Firād** (فِرَاص) The mouth of a river
- Firyād** (فِرْيَاص) Wide, broad
- Fitān** (فِتَان) A leather covering
- Fuljān** (فُلْجَان) To retain water
- Fur'ān** (فُرْعَان) Superior, excellent
- Gawhar** (گُوهر) A pearl, gem, jewel, nature, descent
- Ghadanfar** (عَضَنَفَر) Lion, a man big or thick in body
- Ghadif** (عَضِيْف) Relaxed, soft, plentiful in circumstances
- Ghādif** (عَاضِف) Soft, plentiful, relaxed
- Ghafīr** (عَفِيْر) Large, great, covering, guard
- Ghailān** (عَيْلَان) Bulky, big splendid
- Ghaimān** (عَيْمَان) Thirsty, affected with internal heat
- Ghayyūr** (عَيْوْر) Very jealous, sensitive
- Gulbār** (گُلْ بَار) Shedding flowers, scintillating stick
- Gulfām** (گُلْفَام) Rosy faced, red colored

- Gulraiz** (گُل ریز) Shedding flowers, a kind of firework
- Gulzaib** (گُل زیب) Handsome, flower like
- Gulzār** (گُلزَار) A bed of roses, a garden, well populated town
- Habāb** (حَبَاب) Bubbles, dew drops, utmost power, glow worm
- Habīr** (حَبِير) A kind of garment
- Hādhir** (حَادِر) Cautioner, fearful
- Hadhīr** (حَدِير) Cautioner, one who gives warning
- Hādīr** (حَادِر) A rope strongly twisted
- Hadīr** (حَضِير) A strongly twisted rope
- Hāfid** (حَافِد) Active, servant, assistant
- Hāfir** (حَافِر) Digging, a digger
- Hafīr** (حَفِير) A newly dug well, cleared out
- Hafs** (حَفْص) Lion, a small home
- Haider** (حَايِدَر) The lion, brave
- Hājib** (حَاجِب) Chamberlain, door keeper, attendant, eye brow, edge of anything
- Humāyūn** (هُمَائُون) Fortunate, blessed, emperor, august
- Hamās** (حَمَاس) Hardness, firmness
- Hamadhān** (هَمَذَان) Quick, swift, sharp
- Hamīj** (هَمِيَج) Sacred doe, antelope, frightened people
- Hāmij** (هَامِج) The people who left to mix tumultuously
- Hamīr** (هَمِير) Beautiful gazelle
- Hāmīr** (هَامِر) Loquacious, a great talker, pouring rain and tears
- Hamīs** (حَمِيس) Brave, bold, a strong hearted man
- Hamīs** (هَمِيس) Who speaks in a gentle or soft manner

Hāmit (حَامِت) Sweet, gentle, mellifluous, firm

Hamīz (هَمِيْز) Wise, intelligent, courageous, bold

Hammām (هَمَّام) Hero, generous, liberal

Hammās (حَمَّاس) Courageous, brave, bold, a guard

Hammās (هَمَّاس) A strong and vehement lion

Hamnān (حَمَّان) Small sticks, black berry

Hamzah (هَمْزَه) The sound character

Hanbal (حَنْبَل) Fleishy, short

Hanīn (حَنِين) Cry of compassion, emotion, fond of affection

Hannād (هَنَّاد) One who fails, comes short of

Hafīr (حَفِيْر) A newly dug well, cleared out

Hanūn (حَنُوْن) Compassionate, soft hearted

Hanzalah (حَنْظَلَه) A certain

bitter plant, colocynth

Harīd (هَرِيْد) A garment, piece of cloth

Hārith (حَارِث) A collector of property, farmer

Hārithah (حَارِثَه) One who strives, a collector of property

Harīz (حَرِيْز) Fortified, preserved with care, valued

Hārīz (حَارِز) Protected, safe

Hasān (حَصَّان) Chaste, continent, abstaining from what is unlawful

Hashīb (حَشِيْب) A thick rough garment

Hāshid (حَاشِد) Equipped

Hashīm (حَشِيْم) Modest, bashful, revered, regarded with awe

Hashīm (هَشِيْم) Crushed, dry and brittle, hay, stubble

Hāshim (هَاشِيْم) Generous, liberal, one who crushes or breaks

Hashmat (حَشْمَت) Reverence,

modesty, bashfulness, awe, anger	belief
Hasil (حَسِيل) A young calf	Hirran (حِرَّان) To become restive, stop
Hasīl (حَصِيل) A certain plant	Hisbān (حِسْبَان) Estimation, supposition
Hāsīm (حَاسِم) Consecutive, continuous	Hishām (هَشَام) Generosity, liberality
Hasīm (حِيم) Anything made consecutive	Hashshām (هَشَام) Generosity, liberality
Hāsin (حَاسِن) The moon, becoming good	Hizām (حِزَام) Belt, girth, swaddling bands
Hāsin (حَاصِن) Abstaining from what is unlawful, chaste	Hudair (حُضَيْر) Urban, citizen, town man
Hasīn (حَصِين) Unapproachable, strongly fortified	Hudhāfah (حُدَافَه) Clipping or what one cuts off
Hātim (حَاتِم) A judge, one who decrees, generous, bold	Hudhaifah (حُدَيْفَه) Easy, soft
Hazīm (حَزِيم) Prudent, resolute, firm	Humād (حُمَاد) A purpose, the ultimate objective, strife
Hazīz (هَزِيْز) Briskness, pace, manner, sprightliness	Humaid (حُمَيْض) A rose having red flowers
Hazzāl (هَزَّال) Leanness, thinness, emaciation	Humāris (حُمَارِس) Courage, boldness, defence
Himas (حِمَاس) Enthusiasm, bravery, vigorousness in ones	Hummād (حُمَّاض) Eager, desire for anything

- Humrān** (حُمْرَان) Red garment
- Hurairah** (هُرَيْرَه) A cat, kitten
- Hurān** (حُرَان) To become restive, stop
- Husām** (حُسَام) Sharp sword, edge of sword, blade,
- Huwayyasaḥ** (حُوَيَّصَه) Narrow-eyed, having one eye smaller than the other
- ‘Ibāl** (عِبَال) The mountain rose
- ‘Ibān** (عِبَان) The time, season of a thing
- Ibrīz** (اِبْرِيْز) Pure gold
- Ibtisām** (اِبْتِسَام) Smile
- Idh‘ān** (اِذْعَان) Submission
- ‘Ifās** (عِفَاص) The receptacle of money, piece of rag
- ‘Ihād** (عِهَاد) Recent, rains
- Ihtisham** (اِحْتِشَام) Bashfulness, modesty, reverence
- ‘Ikās** (عِكَاس) The cord, to render submissive
- ‘Ikrish** (عِكْرِش) Quack grass, couch grass
- ‘Ikramah** (عِكْرَمَه) Pigeon
- Ilyās** (اِلْيَاس) Affected by pathisis or consumption
- ‘Īmār** (اِيْمَار) To multiply property, sons or camels
- Imlīs** (اِمْلِيْس) Quick, swift, excellent
- Imyāth** (اِمْيَاث) One who steep a thing in water
- ‘Inān** (عِنَان) The side of the house, bridle, lofty region of the sky
- ‘Ināyat** (عِنَايْت) Care for, manage, solicitude
- Inbisāt** (اِنْبِسَاط) Joy, cheerfulness, happiness
- Inshād** (اِنْشَاد) To recite poetry, raise in fame
- ‘Iqās** (عِقَاص) Locks hanging down from the head
- ‘Irān** (عِرَان) A piece of wood, stick
- ‘Īran** (عِيْرَان) The lion

- ‘**Irbād** (عَرَبَاض) Hard and strong, thick
- Irbāth** (اِرْبَاث) To be restrained, stopped
- Irbiyān** (اِرْبِيَان) A species of white fish
- ‘**Irfān** (عِرْفَان) Lofty, exalted, generous
- Irhān** (اِرْهَان) A rope, thong of a yoke, strap
- ‘**Irmād** (عِرْمَاد) The green substance, herb
- ‘**Irsāf** (عِرْصَاف) The pegs or pins for a camel’s saddle
- Irti’ām** (اِرْتِيَام) A consolidated, twisted one
- Irtisāf** (اِرْتِسَاف) Raised, elevated
- Irtisām** (اِرْتِسَام) One who endeavors, remembers repeatedly, stick to a manner or a thing
- ‘**Irzāl** (عِرْزَال) Lion’s lair, booth constructed on a tree
- ‘**Isāl** (عِصَال) Strong, hard and crooked
- Ishāh** (اِشَاح) An ornament worn by women
- Ishtiyāq** (اِشْتِيَاق) Strong desire, ardent longing, passionate to love
- Isrān** (اِصْرَان) The ear hole
- ‘**Itbān** (عِتْبَان) One who reproves a man for evil conduct
- Iyād** (اِيَاد) A compensation, substitute, means to defend
- ‘**Iyān** (عِيَان) Clear, evident, open, manifest
- ‘**Iyās** (عِيَاص) Confused and intricate
- Iyās** (اِيَاس) The act of giving
- Izhār** (اِزْهَار) Blossoming, blooming
- ‘**Izlān** (عِرْزَان) A species of locust
- Jabalah** (جَبَلَه) Natural form, temper, constitution
- Jābar** (جَابِر) He who sets broken bones, who forces,

compels

Jabīr (جَبِير) He who compensates, repairs, make amends for

Jabrān (جَبْرَان) One who restores or incites to restore a thing to its place

Jādhīb (جَادِب) Attractive, attracting powerfully

Jadhīl (جَذِيل) Abundant, much, intelligent, eloquent

Jādhil (جَادِل) Firm, erect in place, steadfast

Jadhlan (جَذْلَان) To rejoice, make merry

Ja'far (جَعْفَر) River, stream

Jahāngīr (جَهَانْغِير) World conqueror, appellation of a Mughal emperor

Jahānzaib (جَهَانْزَيْب) World adorning, high, strong voice, beautiful, one who pleases the beholder

Jahīr (جَهِير) Loud, vehement, bold, daring

Jāhīr (جَاهِر) He who reads, recites a thing aloud

Jamshīd (جَمَشِيد) A reputed king of Persia, inventor of medicines

Jundal (جُنْدَل) Large stone, water fall

Janīb (جَنِيْب) Followers, an intimate friend

Jarīd (جَرِيْد) Branch of a palm-tree, whole or complete year

Jarrār (جَرَّار) Bold and brave, commander

Jarīr (جَرِير) A cord of leather , rope, one who pulls

Jathīr (جَثِير) The quiver of shins

Jawwād (جَوَاد) Generous, liberal, kind

Jāzil (جَازِل) Cheerful, intelligent, sound in judgment

Jāzim (جَازِم) A full water skin

Jimām (جِمَام) To become, abundant, much

Jouhar (جَوْهَر) Jewels, pearls, substance, soul, excellence

Julaibīb (جُلَيْبِيب) Importer, driver

Jumām (جُمَام) To become abundant, much

Jumān (جُمَان) Beads made of silver, like pearls

Jundub (جُنْدُب) A species of locust, grasshopper

Kabshah (كَبْشَه) A handful, hook and eye, name of the Prophet's servant

Kāmin (كَامِن) Latent

Kāshir (كَاشِر) Displaying of one's teeth in laughing

Kathīb (كَثِيب) A sand hill

Khabbāb (خَبَاب) The ambling pace, swiftness

Khābir (خَابِر) One who tests, proves things, experienced

Khabūr (خَبُور) A lion, courageous

Khadhdhām (خَذَام) Sharp, swift

Khādīb (خَاضِب) One who dyes his hair

Khadīb (خَضِيب) Anything dyed, colored

Khalīs (خَالِيس) Courageous, clever, swift, sharp

Kāmran (كَامِرَان) Successful, achieving ones wish

Khārif (خَارِف) The keeper, watcher of palm-trees

Khāriq (خَارِق) A sharp, cutting sword

Khashīb (خَشِيب) Picked out, selected, big, rough

Khāshib (خَاشِيب) One who eats what he can

Khāshif (خَاشِف) Water freezing, brisk and lively, sprightly

Khashif (خَشِيف) Swift, quick, water freezing

Khath'am (خَثْم) The lion, determined to help

Khathīm (خَثِيم) Wide and round, spread

- Khāwar** (خَاوَر) The east, hailing from the east
- Khāzim** (خَازِم) A cold wind
- Khazīr** (خَزِير) A certain kind of food
- Khibān** (خِبَان) Folded garment
- Khilās** (خِلَاس) Bold, swift
- Khimās** (خِمَاص) Hungry
- Khubaib** (خُبَيْب) Lofty, elevated, high
- Khubān** (خُبَان) One who folds and sews the clothes
- Khudhaimah** (خُدَيْمَه) To make an arrangement
- Khufāf** (خَفَاف) Light weight, nimble, prompt, insignificant
- Khuraim** (خُرَيْم) Happy, cheerful, rejoicing
- Khurshīd** (خُورِشِيد) Sun
- Khurram** (خُرَّم) Glad, cheerful, a certain kind of a plant
- Khushām** (خُشَام) A man having a large nose, a long and prominent mountain, the lion
- Khushnūd** (خُوشْنُود) Happy, pleased, glad
- Kurz** (كُرْز) Cherry, shepherd's bag
- Labīd** (لَبِيد) A sack, folder, bag
- Labīn** (لَبِين) Abundant in milk, lover of milk
- Labīq** (لَبِيْق) Skilful, intelligent, elegant, fitting well
- La'īq** (لَائِق) Efficient, intelligent, clever, swift
- Laith** (لَيْث) Lion
- Lāsiq** (لَاصِق) An associate, a devoted companion
- Lasīq** (لَسِيْق) Close companion, adherer
- Liāqat** (لِيَاقَت) Competence, worthiness, fitness, decency
- Libān** (لِبَان) To conciliate, mollify

- Liyāh** (لِيَّاح) Intensely white, a white bull
- Mirdās** (مِرْدَاس) Road roller, steam roller, roller
- Mahīd** (مَهِيد) Pure butter
- Mahnūn** (مَهْنُون) Strong, healthy, powerful
- Mahrū** (مَه رُو) Beautiful like moon
- Mā'id** (مَائِد) A branch succulent and tender
- Ma'id** (مَائِد) A branch, fresh, tender, supple
- Mā'ih** (مَائِح) A tooth stick, one who descends in water to fill a bucket
- Mā'ij** (مَائِج) A sea in a state of commotion
- Mā'ir** (مَائِر) One who brings, conveys, provides
- Mā'is** (مَائِس) One who walks in self conceited gait
- Maithām** (مَيْثَام) A white tree, a certain sort of food
- Makhāriq** (مَخَارِق) A wide desert, wide land
- Makhrafah** (مَخْرَفَه) A garden of palm-trees, a single palm tree
- Malhān** (مَلْحَان) A sucker
- Malīh** (مَلِيح) Witty, salted, goodly, fine, pretty
- Malīl** (مَلِيل) Exhausted, fatigued
- Mamnūn** (مَمْنُون) Much obliged, weak, languid, limit
- Māmūn** (مَامُون) Trustworthy
- Manī'** (مَنْبِيع) Immune, invincible, well fortified
- Manshā'** (مَنْشَاء) The place of origination of anything
- Ma'qil** (مَعْقِل) Fortress, refuge, high mountain
- Marārah** (مَرَارَه) Bitterness, loathing, gall bladder
- Marhān** (مَرْحَان) Brisk, lively, sprightly
- Māris** (مَارِس) One who strives, struggles to obtain

Mārit (مَارِط) A man having scanty hair

Marthad (مَرْتَد) A generous man, the lion

Marwān (مَرْوَانَ) A hard rock

Marzubān (مَرْزُبَانَ) Chief, a courageous cavalier

Matīn (مَتِين) Strong, solid, robust

Maujān (مَوْجَانَ) A dashing state of sea, water

Mazīz (مَزِيْز) To be exalted, lofty, superior

Mid'am (مِدْعَم) A means of supporting, staying

Mihjan (مِجْحَن) A crooked, hooked, staff or stick

Mihrān (مِهْرَانَ) Skilful, dexterous, expert

Mihrjān (مِهْرَجَانَ) A feast of the Persians

Mihyān (مِجْيَانَ) The time or season of a thing

Mikhnaf (مِخْنَف) Knife, blade, cutter

Mirbā' (مِرْبَاء) An elevated place of observation

Mirdās (مِرْدَاس) A great mountain

Misbāh (مِصْبَاح) A lamp, lighted wick

Miswar (مِسْوَر) A leathern pillow

Mi'wān (مِعْوَانَ) Supporter, helper

Mu'āwiyah (مُعَاوِيَه) One who leads, drives

Mubādir (مُبَادِر) Precocious

Mubārak (مُبَارَك) Blessed, beautified, felicitated

Mubtadir (مُبْتَدِر) Lion, the first to assault

Mihsan (مِخْصَن) A lock, basket, the clasps

Muhtashim (مُحْتَشِم) Modest, chaste, shy, bashful

Mu'īl (مُعِيْل) A man having numerous family, household

Mujāshi' (مُجَاشِع) Extremely terrified, greedy

- Mukhtashib** (مُخْتَشِب) One who eats what he can
- Munīf** (مُنِيف) High, lofty mountain, high nobility
- Murrah** (مُرَّة) Bitter
- Murshiq** (مُرَشِق) Having a stretched out or long neck
- Murzim** (مُرْزِم) Firm, steadfast, upon the ground
- Mus'ab** (مُضْعَب) An unbroken camel, a stallion, a man whose camel is refractory
- Musayyab** (مُسَيَّب) Free, willful
- Musharraf** (مُشَرَّف) Honorable, venerable, honorific
- Mushrif** (مُشْرِف) Projecting, overlooking, commanding, close to
- Mushtāq** (مُشْتَاق) Ardently longing, deeply desiring, yearning
- Musīb** (مُصِيب) Right, correct, hitting the mark
- Mūsir** (مُوسِر) Rich, affluence, easy liver
- Mutaz** (مُتَاز) Strong, exalted
- Mu'tib** (مُعْتَب) One who is reluctant, hesitant
- Nab'ān** (نَبْعَان) The two shafts of a cart
- Nābi'** (نَابِع) A certain tree, spring, sweat
- Nabīdh** (نَبِيد) Wine, thrown away, spurned
- Nābigh** (نَابِغ) Distinguished man, genius, superior
- Nabīgh** (نَبِغ) A distinguished man, genius, superior
- Nabīh** (نَبِيه) Eminent, celebrated, well-known
- Nabīj** (نَبِيج) Cloud, vehement voice
- Nabīl** (نَبِيل) Generous, noble minded, skilled archer
- Nabīṭ** (نَبِيْط) Depth, common people
- Nabīth** (نَبِيْث) The raised dust, clay

- Nadī** (نَدِي) The rainbow,
cooked, baked
- Nādil** (نَادِل) Solid, one who
draws out
- Nadīm** (نَدِيم) Intimate friend,
companion, comrade
- Nādir** (نَادِر) A rare thing,
rarity, unusual
- Nādis** (نَادِس) Intelligent, wise,
swift
- Nāfidh** (نَافِذ) Efficacious,
affective, skilful
- Nafih** (نَافِح) Diffusing odor,
fragrant, cloud full of rain
- Nāfij** (نَافِج) A cloud full of
rain
- Nafīs** (نَفِيس) Sought after,
precious, valuable
- Nāfith** (نَافِث) Enchanting,
pleasing
- Nahīs** (نَهِيص) Shining,
brilliant
- Nahīd** (نَهِيْد) Cream, fresh
butter
- Nāhid** (نَاهِد) To attack,
assault on enemy
- Nahīk** (نَهِيْك) A brave man,
courageous, bold
- Nāhiz** (نَاهِز) Approaching the
time of weaning
- Nuhlān** (نُهْلَان) Thirsty,
satisfied with drink
- Naihān** (نَيْحَان) To shake or
move a branch
- Nā'il** (نَائِل) Something
obtained, gained
- Nā'im** (نَاعِم) Soft, tender to
the touch, fine, delicate
- Nā'ir** (نَائِر) Apparent,
manifest, beautiful in color
- Nāi's** (نَائِص) Raising head,
running away at random
- Nā'is** (نَائِص) Threads hanging
down and moving about
- Naisabān** (نَيْسَبَان) A straight
and direct way
- Najīb** (نَجِيْب) Noble, of noble
family, superior
- Najīd** (نَجِيْد) The lion,
sweating by reason of work

Najih (نَجِيح) Patient, judicious	voice
Nājil (نَاجِل) A noble family, of good breed	Nāshid (نَاشِد) A man who gives information
Nājish (نَاجِش) A pursuer, ensnares	Nasī‘ (نَصِيْع) Manifest, pure white, clear
Nājiz (نَاجِز) Coming to an end, last, perishing	Nāsī‘ (نَاصِيْع) Manifest, clear evident, pure white
Namīr (نَمِيْر) Sweet and wholesome water	Nasīb (نَسِيْب) A relative, kinsman
Namīs (نَمِيْص) Cropped grass, pulled out hair	Nasīf (نَسِيْف) A secret, foot mark, obscure
Nāmūs (نَآمُوس) Astute, law, code	Nasīh (نَصِيْح) One who counsels sincerely, faithfully
Naqiyy (نَقِيِي) Pure, clean, innocent	Nāsīh (نَاصِيْح) One who counsels sincerely, faithfully
Nardin (نَرْدِيْن) Sweet smelling plant	Nathīl (نَثِيْل) The dust, the foundation of house
Narmīn (نَرْمِيْن) Soft, delicate, smooth	Nāthir (نَاثِر) To shake off unripe dates
Nashā' (نَشَاء) A young man, an excellent youth	Nātis (نَاطِس) A spy who searches for news, tithing
Nāshib (نَاشِب) Sticking fast in a thing, possessing arrows	Nawās (نَوَاس) One who struggles with or undertakes any matter
Nashīd (نَشِيْد) Elevation of the	Nāwash (نَاوَش) One who

grasps, seizes, grants a favor

Nawāz (نَوَاز) Cherishing, soothing, caressing, dangling, swinging

Naufal (نَوْفَل) Sea, present, handsome, liberal, lion's cub

Nawīd (نَوِيد) Good news, invitation to a wedding

Naushād (نَوْشَاد) Beautiful, handsome, dangling, swinging, pendulous

Nawwās (نَوَّاس) Quivering and flaccid

Nāyāb (نَائِيَاب) Rare, matchless

Nayyir (نَيِّر) Bright, shining

Nāzih (نَازِح) A remote and distant dwelling

Nazīh (نَزِيح) Remote, distant dwelling

Nazīh (نَزِيه) Excellent in manners, noble

Nāzim (نَاطِم) Organizer, adjuster

Nāzir (نَاطِر) A guardian, watcher, apple of the eye

Nibrās (نَبْرَاس) A lamp, light

Nidār (نِضَار) Pure gold, silver

Nighrān (نِغْرَان) Certain birds, sparrows

Nihāl (نِهَال) Thirst, satisfied with drink, glad

Nihās (نِحَاس) A natural disposition or temper

Nimār (نِمَار) Leopard

Nīshān (نِيشَان) A decoration, medal, mark

Nishdān (نِشْدَان) One who seeks after, informs about a stray beast

Nitāb (نِطَاب) The head, tendon of the neck

Nithār (نِثَار) To disperse, disseminate, sacrificed

Nuhlān (نُهْلَان) Gift, present

Owais (أُوَيْس) Small gift, wolf, one of the tribes of Madinah, gravitation

Qabīn (قَبِيْن) Sharp, intelligent

Qābis (قَابِس) The taker of fire

- Qabīṣah** (قَبِيصَه) A little thing
- Qābūs** (قَابُوس) Beautiful, handsome
- Qadīd** (قَدِيد) A garment, piece of cloth, thick garment
- Qais** (قَيْس) To compare, judge, measure something by another
- Qaisar** (قَيْصَر) King, the Roman king
- Qā'it** (قَائِت) The lion, one who feeds
- Qalbar** (قَلْبَر) Crested lark
- Qāmis** (قَامِس) One who strikes, kicks with the foot
- Qamīs** (قَمِيْس) Diver for pearls
- Qammās** (قَمَّاس) A diver, diver for pearls
- Qanbar** (قَنْبَر) Thick garment, a species of bird
- Qanīb** (قَنْيْب) Dense cloud, companion
- Qā'qā'** (قَعْقَاع) To clatter, rattle, clank
- Qāris** (قَارِس) A cold day
- Qasām** (قَسَام) Beauty, intense heat, divider, distributor
- Qasfān** (قَصْفَان) Crowding together of people
- Qasīb** (قَسِيْب) A current or flow of water
- Qāsih** (قَاسِح) A hard and strong lance, spear
- Qashīb** (قَشِيْب) White, clean, polished, new, rusty, poisoned food
- Qatādah** (قَتَادَه) A thorny tree
- Qawwām** (قَوَّام) One who rises in the night to offer prayer
- Qudā'ah** (قُضَاعَه) Leopard, leopard like animal
- Qināb** (قِنَاب) The claw of the lion, the string of a bow
- Qudaid** (قُدَيْد) A piece of cloth, thick garment
- Qudāmah** (قُدَامَه) A man of eloquent speech
- Qutbah** (قُطْبَه) Stitch, axle

- tree, axis, pivot
- Rā'i'** (رَائِع) Swift, excellent horse, frightening speed
- Rā'id** (رَائِض) A breaker or trainer
- Rā'iq** (رَائِق) Beautiful, comely, attractive
- Rā'ish** (رَائِش) An agent, a feathered arrow
- Rabāb** (رَبَاب) White clouds
- Rabīb** (رَبِيب) Fed, nourished, foster mother, step daughter
- Rābid** (رَابِض) Kneeling down, lying down, resting
- Rabīd** (رَبِيد) Dates in a jar with water sprinkled upon it.
- Rābid** (رَابِد) One who repasts, guards property, a woman who alights in a place
- Rābigh** (رَابِغ) Easy, comfortable
- Rābih** (رَابِح) Trafficking in one gains
- Rabīh** (رَبِيع) Trafficking in one gains
- Rabīl** (رَبِيل) Fleshy and large bodied, silent
- Rabīq** (رَبِيق) One who has wool upon the head, the cake of a bread
- Rabīs** (رَبِيس) Courageous, brave
- Rabīth** (رَبِیْث) To be hindered, withheld
- Rādib** (رَاضِب) Abundant and extensive rain, lote tree
- Radīgh** (رَدِیغ) Thrown down, prostrated
- Radīm** (رَدِيم) An old garment
- Rādīn** (رَادِن) Intensely dusky
- Rafī'** (رَفِيع) High, elevated
- Rāfid** (رَافِد) Giving a gift, aiding, tributary, one next to the king in station
- Rafif** (رَفِيف) Shinning, glistening
- Rāfil** (رَافِل) A man who drags his skirt, an elegant gait
- Raghwān** (رَغْوَان) A certain bird, loquacious and loud

voice

Rahamān (رَهْمَان) A bearing,
leaning on one side

Rahbar (رَهْبَر) Guide, leader

Rahīd (رَهِيد) Delicate, tender,
soft

Rahīb (رَحِيب) Ample,
spacious, wide place

Rahīd (رَحِيض) A washed
garment

Rahīn (رَهِين) Pledged,
deposited

Rahīs (رَهِيص) Steadfast,
determined, lion

Rahwāz (رَهْوَاز) A gentle pace,
slow

Rai‘ān (رَيْعَان) Blooming,
excellent part of anything

Rā‘ib (رَاعِب) Free from doubt
and confusion

Rā‘id (رَائِد) Supple, fresh,
tender, goodly

Rā‘if (رَائِف) Pitiful, merciful,
compassionate

Rā‘ih (رَائِح) journeying or
working in afternoon

Rā‘il (رَائِل) Falling in drops

Rā‘im (رَائِم) Very familiar,
acquainted, an ewe, goat

Rīmān (رِيمَان) Inclined,
drawn together, excess,
abundance

Raimān (رَيْمَان) Inclining,
leaning

Rā‘iq (رَائِق) Pure, sincere,
pleasure, exciting, admiration

Rā‘is (رَائِس) A fine camel

Rā‘ith (رَائِث) Slow, dilator,
tardy, sluggish

Rakīn (رَكِين) A mountain
having high sides, difficult of
access

Ram‘ān (رَمْعَان) Trembling,
shaking, to walk fastly

Ramīl (رَمِيل) Having a little
rain or sand, an adorer

Rāmīn (رَامِين) Obedient,
humble, thrower of arrows

Ramīd (رَمِيض) Sharp spear,

sharpened, swift	preplanned and confounded
Rāmik (رَامِك) Remaining, staying, abiding	Raqadān (رَقْدَان) Leaping up like a lamb, a kid
Rāmiq (رَامِق) Remaining, staying, one who has little love	Rāqil (رَاقِل) Tall, high
Rāmis (رَامِس) A low and gentle sound, something that flies by night	Raqīq (رَقِيق) Soft, tender fine, thin, sensitive heart, a slave
Rāmish (رَامِش) Harmony, melody, having sourness of the eyes	Rasīm (رَسِيم) A certain pace of a camel, gentle pace
Rāmīsh (رَامِيش) Harmony, melody	Rashād (رَشَاد) Right procedure, holding a right belief
Rāmīth (رَامِث) Slow, tardy, late	Rashīd (رَشِيد) One who is following the right way
Ramīz (رَمِيز) Intelligent, noble, agile, swift	Rāshid (رَاشِد) Taking or following a right way
Rammāth (رَمَّاث) The maker of rafts	Rashīq (رَشِيق) Shooting arrows, active, sharp
Rānij (رَانِج) A kind of a smooth date, coconut	Rāshiq (رَاشِق) Light and active man, one who shoots arrows
Ranīm (رَنِيم) A good, pleasing sound	Rāsib (رَاسِب) A firm mountain
Rawmān (رَوْمَان) One who is	Rasīf (رَسِيف) One who walks in short steps
	Rāsīm (رَاسِيم) Running water,

a gentle pace

Rathīd (رَثِيد) The household, goods

Rathīm (رَثِيم) Pebble broken in pieces

Rātīb (رَاطِب) Constant and continual, firm

Ratīm (رَتِيم) A slow pace, a thread, string

Rātim (رَاطِم) Keeping, adhering, to a thing

Rātiq (رَاتِق) Clouds closing up

Rawāhah (رَوَاحَه) Joy, sprightliness, lively

Rayyān (رَيَّان) Well watered, satisfied, plump

Razān (رَزَّان) Chaste, firm, constant

Rāzih (رَازِح) An emancipated or fatigued camel

Razīm (رَزِيم) Roaring, a lion

Rāzim (رَازِم) Firm, steadfast, standing still, motionless, the lion

Razīn (رَزِين) Heavy, weighty, grave, redated, calm, still

Rāzin (رَازِن) Heavy, weighty, steady

Ri‘ān (رِعَّان) A long mountain, prominent part of a mountain

Ri‘ās (رِئَاس) The beginning of an affair

Ri‘āth (رِعَاث) Ear-ring

Ribāb (رِبَاب) A fresh state, beginning of anything

Ribāh (رِبَاح) Gain, profit

Ribāl (رِبِيَال) The lion

Rib‘ī (رِبْعِي) Relating to the spring season, fresh, born in the spring time

Ridāh (رِدَاح) A great bowl

Ridfān (رِدْفَان) Two sailors in the hinder part of the ship

Rihān (رِهَان) A thing deposited as a stake, wager

Risāgh (رِسَاغ) A cord, rope

Ritaq (رِتَاق) A garment

Riwā’ (رِوَاء) A rope

- Riyāsh** (رِيَّاش) Superb or excellent clothing
- Riyāt** (رِيَّاط) A kind of woolen cloth
- Rizāgh** (رِزَاغ) Moisture
- Rizām** (رِزَام) Strong, stubborn, the lion
- Rauqān** (رَوْقَان) A resolute and determined
- Raushān** (رَوْشَان) Stars, well-known
- Rudāh** (رُدَاح) Big bowl
- Rubaidān** (رُبَيْدَان) A certain plant
- Rubbān** (رُبَّان) A profit, the first, beginning state of anything
- Ruhāb** (رُحَاب) Ample, spacious, wide place
- Ruhām** (رُهَام) A certain non-preying bird
- Rukām** (رُكَام) The clouds collected together, a thin accumulated
- Rukānah** (رُكَانَه) Firmness, gravity, solidity
- Rumaih** (رُمَيْح) A staff, small lance or spear
- Rūmān** (رُومَان) Middle, romance, affection
- Ruwaifi'** (رُؤْفِع) Noble, gentle, exalted, high
- Ruwwām** (رُؤَام) A seeking one, desiring for
- Ru'yān** (رُؤْيَان) To see, observe
- Ru'yān** (رُؤْيَان) Rulers, governors
- Ruzām** (رُزَام) Firm, steadfast
- Sa'b** (صَعْب) To be difficult, hard
- Sabāh** (صَبَاح) A lamp lighted wick
- Sabhān** (صَبْحَان) One who has taken morning draught
- Sabīb** (صَبِيب) Poured out or forth, honey
- Sabīh** (صَبِيح) Beautiful, pretty, bright

Sābih (سَابِح) A swimmer,
swimming

Sābih (صَابِح) The plain,
manifest

Sabīkh (سَبِيخ) Cotton, wool,
soft hair

Sabrah (سَبْرَه) A cold morning,
intenseness of the cold of
winter

Sadīm (سَدِيم) Haze, mist,
remembering (Allah), much
mentioned

Saddām (صَدَّام) One who
knocks, dashes against,
strikes someone

Sadīl (سَدِيل) Cloth cover of a
camel litter, curtain

Sādīm (سَادِم) Repenting ,
grieving, anxious

Sadīm (سَدِيم) Fat, veil curtain,
blood, wool

Sādīn (سَادِن) Servant,
minister of the Ka'bah

Sadamān (سَدَمَان) Repenting,
grieving, anxious

Safdar (صَفْدَر) Courageous,
bold

Saffān (سَفَّان) A constructor,
maker of ships

Saffār (صَفَّار) A frequent
whistler

Safiyy (صَفِيّ) Pure, chosen,
sincere friend,

Safwān (صَفْوَان) Soft and
smooth stones, bright and
clear day

Sahām (سَهَام) Burning,
vehement heat of summer,
hot winds

Sahbal (سَحْبَل) A large and
big bucket

Sahbān (سَحْبَان) A great
orator, strong man who
carries away everything

Suhbān (سُحْبَان) A remaining
portion of water in a pool

Sahīm (سَحِيم) A certain plant,
clouds

Sahīm (سَهِيم) Protector,
companion

- Saibān** (صَيِّبَان) The herbage produced after rain
- Sā'id** (سَائِد) Prevailing, prevalent, dominant, ruling
- Saidān** (صَيِّدَان) Pieces of silver
- Saif** (سَيْف) Sword, saber, rapier
- Sā'in** (صَائِن) Protector, guard, preserver
- Sainīm** (سَيْنِيم) Raised, exalted
- Sajāwal** (سَجَاوَل) Adorned, noble friend
- Sajīh** (سَجِيح) Gentle, even, easy, straight
- Sajīl** (سَجِيل) A large, big bucket, big bowl
- Sajīr** (سَجِير) A sincere, true friend, close companion
- Salīt** (سَلِيط) To be strong, hard, sharp, loquacious
- Salīd** (صَلِيد) Hard and smooth stone
- Salīl** (سَلِيل) Descendant, offspring, drawn sword, colt, pure wine, spinal marrow
- Samāmah** (سَمَامَه) A swift she-camel, swallows, a banner standard
- Samayān** (صَمَيَّان) To hasten, be light, active, agile, befall
- Samīd** (سَمِيد) white, whitened flour
- Sāmīd** (سَامِد) A man standing or raising his head
- Samīh** (سَمِيح) Liberal, bountiful, generous
- Sāmih** (سَامِح) Gentle, excellent in manners
- Sāmīl** (سَامِل) One who strives for right management, canopus, a star
- Samīm** (صَمِيم) Real, genuine, absolute
- Sāmin** (سَامِن) Fat, having much flesh, possessor of butter
- Samīn** (سَمِين) Fat, plump, having much flesh

- Sāmiq** (سَامِق) High, towering
- Sāmīr** (صَامِر) A day in which wind is still
- Sāmit** (سَامِط) Boiling water, to hang something behind
- Samīt** (سَمِيط) A lamb, kid, a roasted sheep
- Sammāk** (سَمَّاك) Fish monger, fish dealer, fisher
- Sammāl** (سَمَّال) One who puts out the eyes of others
- Simmān** (سِمَّان) A certain plant
- Sammān** (سَمَّان) A seller of butter, certain dyes for embellishment
- Sammān** (صَمَّان) Rugged or hard ground, rugged place
- Sammās** (سَمَّاس) A seller of pearls
- Samsām** (صَمَّصَام) A sharp sword
- Samsām** (سَمَّسَام) Light, active and agile, light and slender
- Sanān** (سَنَان) Spearhead, arrowhead
- Sanīh** (سَنِيح) Large pearls
- Sannān** (صَنَّان) Core, innermost, courageous, brave
- Saqrān** (صَقْرَان) Dates moistened with milk, butter
- Sarfān** (صَرْفَان) Day and night
- Sarfārāz** (سَرْفَاز) High, exalted, lofty
- Sārīf** (صَارِف) To make a grating or creaking sound
- Sawīd** (سَوِيد) A chief lord, master
- Sawwām** (صَوَّام) A man who fasts often
- Sawwār** (سَوَّار) Enthusiastic, one who is ready to leap or spring upon, lion
- Sayām** (سَيَّام) A sort of bird
- Sayyūr** (صَيُّور) End, last of anything, bright opinion
- Shā'il** (شَائِل) Active and clever, swift, a fine camel

Shāhīn (شَاهِين) Falcon, peregrine	Extensively handsome, beautiful
Shabbīr (شَبِير) Pious, beautiful, handsome	Shahwār (شَهْوَار) Princely, worthy of a king
Shabī' (شَبِيع) A piece of garment, food, satiated	Shahzaib (شَهْزَيْب) Royal beauty
Shabīb (شَبِيب) Young man, youth	Shahm (شَهْم) To protect, guard, bold
Shādhīb (شَادِب) Foreigner, stranger, solitary, alone	Shā'iq (شَائِق) Exciting desire, desirable, admiring lover
Shādin (شَادِن) A young gazelle, fawn	Shajī' (شَجِيع) Courageous, valiant, bold
Shafīq (شَفِيق) Compassionate, tender, fearful, anxious	Shakīb (شَكِيب) Patient, enduring
Shahbāz (شَهْبَاز) A royal falcon, generous, noble	Shakīl (شَكِيل) Handsome, well shaped, comely
Shahīr (شَاهِير) Celebrated, noted eminent, generally known	Shamā'il (شَمَائِل) Merit, good feature, character, nature
Shāh Jahān (شَاهُ جَهَانَ) King of the world	Shāmikh (شَامِخ) High, elevated, lofty, proud
Shāh Nawāz (شَاهُ نَوَاز) One who grants the kings	Shāmil (شَامِل) Comprehensive, exhaustive, extensive, general
Shahraiz (شَهْرِيْز) Dated	Shāmis (شَامِس) Sunny, sunshine day, clear
Shāhrukḥ (شَاهُ رُخ)	

Shamīt (شَمِيط) Mixed together	rough
Shamshīr (شَمْشِير) A sword	Shamīr (شَمِير) Clever, skilful, to exert ones self vigorously
Shaqrān (شَقْرَان) Having a fair and ruddy complexion	Shair Afgan (شِيرَاغَن) One who overthrows or hurls a lion
Sha‘rān (شَعْرَان) A place abounding with trees	Shehryār (شَهْرِيَار) A despotic ruler, a king, a prince
Shārib (شَارِب) Drinking, a drinker	Shimās (شِمَاس) A horse that refuses to be ridden
Shārid (شَارِد) Taking a flight, fleeing away	Shimmīr (شَمِير) One who strives, labors or exerts
Sharīf (شَرِيف) Noble, of noble lineage, eminent	Shakhīs (شَخِيس) A lord, master, man of rank and quality
Shārif (شَارِف) High and advanced in age	Shamrīz (شَمْرِيز) Filled up to nails
Sharīs (شَرِيس) A bold, daring in fight	Shubrumah (شُبْرُمَه) Gift, present
Shāriz (شَارِز) One who has a fork	Shujā‘ (شُجَاع) Courageous, brave, bold
Shurahbīl (شُرْحَبِيل) The name of a Prophet’s companion ﷺ	Shujā‘at (شُجَاعَت) Courage, bravery, boldness
Shaukat (شَوْكَت) Grandeur, great strength or valour	Sibdān (سِبْدَان) A piece of cloth
Shāzib (شَازِب) To be lean, light of flesh, lank, slender,	

- Sifād** (صِفَاد) A rope, fetter, shackle
- Sijāh** (سِجَاح) The air, beauty, exactness, justness of proportion
- Sildam** (صِلْدَام) Hard and smooth, tough
- Sīmāb** (سِيمَاب) Mercury, quick silver
- Simād** (صِمَاد) Stopper, a kerchief, a piece of cloth
- Simāl** (سِمَال) The remaining water at the watering trough
- Simān** (سِمَان) Plump, fat
- Simmān** (سِمَّان) The decoration, embellishment
- Simt** (سِمَط) A thread, string having upon it beads
- Sinād** (سِنَاد) Strong
- Sināk** (صِنَاك) Hard and strong, bulky, big bodied
- Sinān** (سِنَان) A spearhead, the spear
- Sindān** (سِنْدَان) Great and strongman, brave
- Sindar** (سِنْدَر) Bold, daring, courageous
- Sirān** (صِيرَان) A sweet odor, root of a palm-tree
- Sirdan** (صِرْدَان) White place or fur on the hump of a camel
- Siyār** (صِيَار) A small quantity of musk
- Sudaim** (سُدَيْم) Remembering Allah, celebrating, much mentioned
- Sufyān** (سُفْيَان) Intense wind
- Suhaib** (صُهَيْب) Having redness in the hair
- Suhmān** (سُهْمَان) A companion, intimate friend
- Suhbān** (صُحْبَان) A lot, share, portion
- Sujāh** (سُجَاح) The air, beauty, exactness of proportion
- Sumair** (صُمَيْر) The time of sunset
- Sumlān** (سُمْلَان) Remains of the beverage
- Suwaid** (سُوَيْد) Quite early in the morning

Tābīsh (تَابِش) Refulgence, brilliance, splendor, heat, grief

Tahseen (تَحْسِين) Embellishment, adornment, approval

Taimūr (تَيْمُور) Strong, firm, iron, brave

Tajammul (تَجَمُّل) To be embellished, to bear poverty with patience

Tallāl (طَلَال) Beautiful, beauty of color, brightness

Tāmīr (تَامِر) One who possesses dried dates

Tārim (طَارِم) Dome, high, exalted

Tasawwur (تَصَوُّر) Imagination, conception

Thabīn (ثَبِين) Extremity or border of the garment

Tha'd (ثَعْد) Soft, tender, fresh, juicy

Thāghīm (ثَاغِيم) White color

Thā'ib (ثَائِب) A violent wind

that blows at the beginning of rain

Thumāl (ثُمَال) An aider, succorer, any kind of milk when it is drawn

Thumāmah (ثُمَّامَه) Panicum grass

Thāmid (ثَامِد) A calf that begins to eat

Thamīl (ثَمِيل) A little water

Thāmīr (ثَامِر) Perfect, complete, respect of forbearance

Thaqīf (ثَقِيف) Sharp, skilful, active, penetrating

Tharwān (ثَرَوَان) A bounding in cattle or other property

Tharwat (ثَرَوَات) Plenty, abundance, wealth, riches

Thibān (ثِبَان) Border of a garment, receptacle

Thimād (ثِمَاد) A little quantity of water, a well

Thimāl (ثِمَال) Froth of any kind

- Thubān** (ثُبَّان) A receptacle
Tufail (طُفَيْل) Any part or
 portion of a thing
Ubayy (أُبَيّ) Proudly, one who
 disdains to do a base thing
‘Ubdān (عُبْدَان) Tall palm-trees
‘Ukkāshah (عُكَّاشَه) Spider,
 spider web
‘Ulwan (عُلْوَان) A book of
 writing
‘Uqbān (عُقْبَان) The end, last
 of anything
‘Urbān (عُرْبَان) An earnest
 and pure money, raceme of a
 palm-tree, dates
‘Urmān (عُرْمَان) The places of
 seed produce, cultivators of
 land
‘Urs (عُرْس) Wedding
 ceremony, bridal
‘Urshān (عُرْشَان) Two ears,
 two veins in the base of the
 neck
‘Urwah (عُرْوَه) A button loop,
 handle, a thing by which
 another thing is rendered firm
 and fast
Usāmah (أَسَامَه) Lion,
 courageous
Usaid (أَسَيْد) Small lion
‘Ushbān (عُشْبَان) A palm-
 branch, white skin
‘Utās (عُطَّاس) The dawn,
 daybreak
Uthāl (أُثَال) Glorified,
 dignified
‘Uthmān (عُثْمَان) A young
 bustard
Wabbās (وَبَّاص) Intense light,
 illuminated, bright
Wabīs (وَبِيص) Shining,
 gleaming, bright
Wābis (وَابِص) Shining,
 gleaming, glistening
Wābisah (وَابِصَه) Flash,
 lightning, brilliant
Wabsān (وَبْصَان) Bright,
 shining, illuminated
Wadī (وَدِيْع) Quiet, gentle,
 peaceable

- Wadīn** (وَضِين) A girth wide woven of hair, skin
- Wafīq** (وَفِيق) Companion, friend
- Wa‘īb** (وَعَيْب) The mainstay or supply, support of another
- Wā’il** (وَأَيْل) Deliverance, salvation, liberation
- Wajāhat** (وَجَاهَات) High esteemed, to be respected, glory
- Wajīd** (وَجِيد) Smooth land, plain
- Wazīn** (وَزِين) A prudent, reflecting person
- Wajīn** (وَجِين) Border of a valley, rough and hard ground
- Wakīf** (وَكَيْف) Rain, to drop, trickle water
- Waqār** (وَقَار) Gravity, steadiness, calmness
- Waqās** (وَقَاص) Excellent warrior, fighter
- Waqīd** (وَقِيد) Fuel, anything to kindle a fire
- Waqīr** (وَقِير) Heavily burdened with debt
- Waqqād** (وَقَاد) Clever, sharp ardent, fiery
- Wārid** (وَارِد) Arriving, new comer, possible
- Wāshij** (وَأَشِج) The hardest of canes
- Wāshiz** (وَأَشِظ) Anything entangled, intermixed
- Washīz** (وَشِيز) Follower, ally, attendant
- Wasīf** (وَصِيف) Young servant, butler, valet
- Wasīl** (وَصِيل) An intimate companion, friend
- Wasīm** (وَسِيم) Handsome, pretty, candy
- Wasīq** (وَسِيق) Rain
- Wasīt** (وَسِيط) Mediator, agent, middle
- Warqah** (وَرَقَه) A leaf, paper, slip
- Wāthij** (وَأَثِج) Dense, thick herbage

Wathij (وَتِيح) Dense and thick herbage	Zabīl (زَبِيل) A basket of palm-leaves
Wāthilah (وَأْتِلَه) Rope of palm fibers or of camel-hamp	Zābil (زَابِل) A short man
Wathīr (وَتِير) Plain, smooth, soft, easy	Zābin (زَابِن) Brave, perfect soldiers, the prefect
Wazīf (وَضِيف) The slender part of the shank	Zabīn (زَبِين) One who is strong, pushing
Wirshān (وِرْشَان) One who hides his origin	Zabīr (زَبِير) A strong, skilful and ingenious man
Wisām (وِسَام) Beautiful, handsome	Zafar (زَفَر) A large gift, liberal man, a river
Withār (وِثَار) Plainness, softness, smoothness	Zafīf (زَفِيف) To make haste, quick and violent mind
Yāfi' (يَافِع) Adolescent, grown up, juvenile, teenager	Zāfir (زَافِر) One who helps to carry loads, a group or army
Yamān (يَمَان) Blessed, on the right side	Zaghīd (زَغِيد) Fresh butter
Ya'sūb (يَعْسُوب) Drone, male bee, chief, title of Aliؑ	Zaib (زَيْب) Elegance, adorning, brisk, lively
Yāwar (يَاوَر) Aiding, an assistant, companion, friendly	Zalīj (زَلِيج) Quick and swift camel
Zabīb (زَبِيب) Raisins, dried fruit, currants, dried figs	Zālij (زَالِج) Quick and swift
Zābid (زَابِد) Possessor of fresh butter	Zalkhān (زَلْخَان) The advancing, quick
	Zamān (زَمَان) Time, epoch, age, period

Zamīr (زَمِير) A short man

Zamī' (زَمِيع) A sharp, vigorous, courageous man

Zimā' (زَمَاع) A man strong, vigorous and sharp

Zamīl (زَمِيل) A traveling companion, one who rides behind another

Zarārah (زَرَارَه) Intelligent, sharp, skilful

Zarīr (زَرِير) Light, active, sagacious, skill

Zarīm (زَرِيم) One who does not remain fixed

Zarnab (زَرْنَب) A certain sweet smelling tree, perfume

Zarnāb (زَرْنَاب) Pure gold

Zarrār (زَرَّار) Sharp, intelligent, skilled, light

Zaryāb (زَرِيَاب) Wealthy, rich

Zayyān (زَيَّان) Honey, wild jasmine

Zīrak (زَيْرَك) Wise, intelligent, shrewd

Zibāl (زِبَال) A minor thing

Zinbīl (زَنْبِيل) A basket of palm leaves

Ziryāb (زَرِيَاب) Gold, water-gold

Ziyān (زِيَان) Decoration, ornament, beautifying

Zarīf (ظَرِيف) Beautiful, elegant, witty, humorous, cute

Zu'āf (زُؤَاف) Quick in effect

Zu'aib (زُؤَيْب) One who drinks a little

Zubāb (زُبَاب) Dried figs, raisins, dried grapes

Zubaid (زُبَيْد) Chosen, selected

Zubair (زُبَيْر) Powerful man, acute, sharp clever

Zublān (زُبْلَان) Palm, leaf-baskets

Zum'ah (زُومَعَه) The fortress of grass

Zunnār (زُنَّار) A waist belt

'Ātikah (عَاتِكَه) Red, pure yellow, an old bow

Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

- ‘**Ātiqah** (عَاتِقَه) An excellent, generous woman, old bow
- ‘**Abālah** (عَبَالَه) The mountain rose
- ‘**Abīlah** (عَبِيلَه) A bulky and strong woman
- ‘**Abīrah** (عَبِيرَه) A certain mixture of perfume
- Ābrū** (أَبْرُو) Honor, prestige, character, fame
- ‘**Ābyah** (عَابِيَه) A beautiful woman
- Adā** (أَدَا) Expression, elegance, grace, execution
- Adhkiyah** (أَذْكِيَه) Sagacious, sharp witted
- ‘**Āfiyah** (عَفِيَفَه) Pure, chaste, virtuous
- ‘**Āfirah** (عَفِيرَه) Dust colored, white
- ‘**Afrā** (عَفْرَاء) Dustcolored, white
- Afshān** (أَفْشَان) To sprinkle, tinsel, strips
- Afshīn** (أَفْشِين) Golden
- Afzā** (أَفْزَا) Adding, augmenting
- Ā’ibah** (آئِبَه) To come to water, draught
- ‘**Ā’idah** (عَائِدَه) Favor, kindness, compassion, to repeat, coming back
- ‘**Aidānah** (عَيْدَانَه) A tall tree
- Ā’ilah** (آئِلَه) Exquisitely handsome, beautiful
- ‘**Ā’imah** (عَائِمَه) Tedious, severe years, ships, swimmer
- Ā’imah** (آئِمَه) The exemplar, head, road, strong

- Aimal** (أَيْمَل) Desire, hope, expecting
- Aiman** (أَيْمَن) The right, dexter
- Aimah** (عَيْمَةَ) The desire, longing for milk
- Ā'irah** (آئِرَه) Noble, glorified, honorable
- Ā'irīn** (آئِرِينَ) Reconciliation, peace
- 'Aitā'** (عَيْطَا) Long in the neck
- 'Aithah** (عَيْتَه) A plain, soft tract of land
- A'izzah** (أَعِزَه) Stranger, noble, dear
- Ajyah** (أَجِيَه) Excellent, noble
- Ālifah** (آلِفَه) To be familiar with, accustomed to
- Alifāh** (الِيْفَه) Sociable, friendly, companionable
- 'Alīnah** (عَلِيْنَه) Manifest
- 'Alīthah** (عَلِيْثَه) Wheat mixed with barley
- 'Alīzah** (عَلِيْزَه) Anxious, one who is inclined
- Al-khansā'** (الْخَنْسَاء) A gazelle, wild cow
- Almīrah** (الْمِيْرَه) A princess
- Alwīnah** (الْوَيْنَه) Pretty, handsome, lovely
- Alwiyah** (الْوِيَه) A banner, standard, thin sand
- Ambar** (أَمْبِر) Sky, clouds, covering
- Ambarīn** (أَمْبِرِينَ) Sky, covering
- 'Ambarīn** (عَنْبَرِينَ) Emitting the smell of ambergris
- 'Amīmah** (عَمِيْمَه) Tall, perfect in stature
- Amīrah** (أَمِيْرَه) Chieftess, princess
- Āmirah** (آمِرَه) To command, spell enjoin upon
- Anasah** (أَنْسَه) To be polite, affable, sociable
- 'Anbar** (عَنْبِر) Ambergris storehouse
- 'Anbasah** (عَنْبَسَه) Lioness, brave, courageous

- ‘**Anbīzah** (عَنْبِيزَه) Isolated, alone
- ‘**Anbrīnah** (عَنْبِرِيَنَه) Sweet like ambergris
- ‘**Andalīb** (عَنْدَلِيْب) Nightingale
- Anīlā** (اَنِيلَا) Inexperienced, naive, imprudent
- Anzīlah** (اَنْزِيْلَه) Alighting, descending
- Anīqah** (اَنِيقَه) A meadow, beautiful garden, unique
- Ānisah** (اَنْسَه) Polite, affable, friendly
- Āniyah** (اَنْيَه) A vessel, a receptacle of water, hot
- Anjashah** (اَنْجَشَه) One who spreads a news
- Anūshah** (اَنْوَشَه) Glad, cheerful
- ‘**Anwah** (عَنْوَه) Humble, lowly, obedient, submissive
- ‘**Anzah** (عَنْزَه) A short spear
Javelin
- ‘**Aqīсах** (عَقِيصَه) Twisted lock of a woman
- ‘**Aqsā** (عَقْصَا) A woman who has twisted locks
- Artāshah** (اَرْتَاشَه) To rectify or amend a condition
- Arāthah** (اَرْاَثَه) The means of kindling
- ‘**Arbā** (عَرْبَا) Pure and chaste in speech
- Arībah** (اَرِيْبَه) Skilful, sagacious, intelligent, sly
- Arīdah** (اَرِيْضَه) Productive, pleasing to the eye, thriving land
- Arīhah** (اَرِيْحَه) To give rest, to ease
- Arīj** (اَرِيْج) Fragrance, scent, perfume
- Arījah** (اَرِيْجَه) A sweet odor, to exhale odor
- Arīkah** (اَرِيْكَه) A raised couch
- ‘**Arīqah** (عَرِيْقَه) Noble, high esteemed, exalted
- Armān** (اَرْمَان) Desire, longing, yearning
- Armā** (اَرْمَا) Strong, fortified

- Armīn** (أَرْمِين) Fortified mill
- ‘**Arūb** (عَرُوب) Showing great love or fondness
- ‘**Arūbah** (عَرُوبَه) An ancient name of Friday, chaste in speech
- ‘**Arūbiyyah** (عَرُوبِيَّه) Eloquent, pure in speech
- Arwā** (أَرْوِي) To water, irrigate plentifully
- Ārzū** (أَرزُو) Wish, desire, longing
- ‘**Asbah** (عَسْبَه) A cleft, fissure in a mountain
- ‘**Ashbah** (عَشْبَه) Fresh, green, soft herbage
- ‘**Ashībah** (عَشِيْبَه) A country, a place of meadows
- ‘**Āshibah** (عَاشِبَه) A country land producing herbs
- Āsifah** (أَصِفَه) Intelligent, sagacious
- Āsirah** (أَصِرَه) A small rope, a tie of kindred
- Āsiyā** (أَسِيَا) A mill, grinding
- Āsiyah** (أَسِيَه) Pillar, column, strong or fortified building
- Asmā** (أَصْمِي) To be light, active, to leap or hasten
- Asmārah** (أَسْمَارَه) Brownish, dusky, tarnish
- Athīlah** (أَثِيْلَه) Glory, dignity, high rank
- ‘**Atīf** (عَطِيْف) Gentle, very submissive, humble
- ‘**Ātikah** (عَاتِكَه) An old red bow, perfumed
- ‘**Ātīqah** (عَتِيْقَه) A beautiful woman, generous, excellent
- Bādhikhah** (بَادِخَه) High, elevated mountain, prominent
- Bādhilah** (بَادِلَه) Generous, liberal
- Bādī’ah** (بَادِيَّه) The start of anything, to begin something
- Badīhah** (بَدِيْهَه) The first occurrence of anything
- Bādihah** (بَادِيْهَه) To come upon someone suddenly

- Badīlah** (بَدِيلَه) Substitute, replacement, spare
- Bādilah** (بَادِلَه) Brocade, gold or silver thread
- Bādinah** (بَادِنَه) Heavy by reason of age, big bodied
- Bādirah** (بَادِرَه) Hastiness of temper, passionate
- Badrah** (بَدْرَه) Quick sighted, round and large, hastiness, passionate
- Bahjat** (بُهْجَت) Gladness, splendour, joy
- Bājisah** (بَاجِسَه) Flowing water
- Bakhtāwar** (بِخْتَاوَر) Lucky, fortunate
- Bakīrah** (بَكِيْرَه) First fruit, a palm tree
- Bāniyah** (بَانِيَه) Builder, founder
- Barī'ah** (بَرِيْعَه) A woman excelling in goodness, beauty or intelligence
- Bāri'ah** (بَارِعَه) A beautiful, goodly girl
- Barīdah** (بَرِيْدَه) Freshness, coolness
- Bāriqah** (بَارِقَه) A lightening cloud, swords
- Barīrah** (بَرِيْرَه) Pious
- Barqa'** (بَرْقَا) Having black and white colors
- Bārrah** (بَارَّه) Gentle, good and affectionate to others, true oath
- Bashārah** (بَشَارَه) Goodness, elegance of form and feature
- Bashnīn** (بَشْنِيْن) Blue lotus
- Bāsiqah** (بَاسِقَه) Exceedingly tall palm-tree
- Bāsirah** (بَاصِرَه) Knowledge, intelligence, perception, skill
- Basīrah** (بَصِيْرَه) Perception, sagacity, wisdom, skill
- Basītah** (بَسِيْطَه) A wide, spacious place
- Bāsītah** (بَاسِطَه) To act boldly, freely, cheerfully

Bāthiqah (بَاقِيَه) A well full of water

Bathnā' (بَثْنَاء) A plain and smooth land

Batīlah (بَتِيلَه) Any limb with its flesh, virgin

Batūl (بَتُول) Elegant, virgin, a limb, a shoot

Bāzilā (بَازِلَا) Green pea (A plant)

Bilqīs (بَلْقِيس) Beautiful, the queen of Saba

Bīnish (بِينِش) Discernment, eye sight

Bithnah (بِثْنَه) A smooth, plain ground

Dabā'ah (ضَبَاعَه) Fast, speedy

Dafīrah (ضَفِيرَه) A plaited lock of hair

Dāfirah (ضَافِرَه) Helper, supporter, assistant

Dā'isah (دَائِصَه) One who follows the magistrate

Dājinah (دَاجِنَه) A cloud raining continuously

Dalsā' (دَلْصَاء) Very smooth, soft land

Damāmah (دَمَامَه) Sagacity, sense, repulsed

Dāman (دَامَن) Skiff (of garment), foot (of a hill)

Damīdah (دَمِيدَه) To sprout, attack, blow

Damīrah (ضَمِيرَه) A lock, plaited lock of hair

Dāmīrah (ضَامِرَه) Lean, slender

Damīthah (دَمِيثَه) Generous, soft, easy nature

Dāmiyah (دَامِيَه) Hunter

Darakhshān (دَرَخْشَان) Shining, luminous, brilliant

Darakhshandah (دَرَخْشَنْدَه) Bright, luminous

Dardā' (دَرْدَاء) A toothless woman

Dau 'Afshan (ضَوَافْشَان) Brilliant, illuminant, bright

Dhakāwat (دَكَوَات) Brightness, brilliant,

intelligence

Dhakiyyah (ذَكِيَّة) Sharp
witted, bright, intelligent

Dhāmilah (ذَامِلَة) She-camel
that goes at a gentle pace

Dhamīlah (ذَمِيلَة) She camel
that walks at a gentle pace

Dhibbah (ذُهْبَة) A copious or
light rain

Dhuhaibah (ذُهَيْبَة) A little
piece of gold

Dībā (دِيْبَا) Silkbrocade, silk
cloth

Dibājah (دِيْبَاجَة) A preface to
a book composed in an ornate
style

Dimādah (ضِمَادَة) Verge, edge
of anything

Dīmah (دِيْمَة) A lasting rain

Dimāmah (ضِمَامَة) The two
sides of the book

Dumyah (دُمِيَة) A statue,
figure, image

Durr Afshān (دُرَّافْشَان) One
who spreads or scatters pearls

Durr-e-Shahwar (دُرَّشَهْوَار) A
royal pearl

Durānah (دُرَّانَة) Broken in
pieces

Durdānah (دُرِّدَانَة) A pearl

Durrah (دُرَّه) A large pearl

Durrāj (دُرَّاج) Francolin,
healthy cock

Durr-e-Thamīn (دُرِّثَمِيْن)
Costly pearl

Fādirah (فَادِرَة) A portion of
the night

Fāghirah (فَاغِرَة) A certain
perfume, the roots of the
lotus tree

Fahīmah (فَهِيْمَة) Intelligent,
having much understanding

Fahīrah (فَهِيْرَة) Pure, unmixed

Fahmīdah (فَهْمِيْدَة) Wise,
sagacious

Fā'idah (فَائِدَة) Benefit, profit,
interest

Fā'ijah (فَائِيْجَة) A wide
tract between two elevated
portions

- Fā'imah** (فَائِمَه) Watered, filled with herbage
- Fāi'yah** (فَائِيَه) An elevated and expanded place
- Falāhah** (فَلَاَحَه) Successful, a farmer
- Falīhah** (فَلِيَحَه) Pericarp of the tree
- Fāmiyā** (فَامِيَا) The seller of fruit, well reputed
- Far'ā'** (فَرَعَاء) A woman having much hair
- Far'ah** (فَرَعَه) Elevated place, top (of a mountain)
- Farāhah** (فَرَاهَه) Beauty, comeliness
- Farāsat** (فَرَاَسَت) Sagacity, shrewdness, discernment
- Farhā'** (فَرَهَاآ) Beautiful, rejoicing
- Farhah** (فَرَحَه) A joy, gladness, happiness
- Farhānah** (فَرَحَانَه) Glad, rejoicing, happy
- Farī'ah** (فَرِيَعَه) Excellent, unique, high bough
- Fāri'ah** (فَارَعَه) High, overtopping, fine lodging
- Farīdah** (فَرِيَدَه) Highly esteemed, precious
- Fārizah** (فَارِزَه) A species of ants
- Farzīn** (فَرَزِيْن) Exalted, high, distinguished
- Farkhandah** (فَرَحْنَدَه) Auspicious, lucky, fortunate
- Farwah** (فَرَوَه) A furred garment, the scalp or skin of the head
- Farzah** (فَرَزَه) A cleft in rugged ground, a piece of detached portion
- Farzānah** (فَرَزَانَه) Wise, rational, wisdom
- Farzīn** (فَرَزِيْن) Queen, wise
- Fatāhah** (فَتَاَحَه) Help
- Fātimah** (فَاتِمَه) Suckling, weaning, rescued from the Hell-fire
- Fātishah** (فَاتِيَشَه) To examine,

inquire diligently	tender
Fazārah (فَزَارَه) A wide conspicuous road	Ghadīrah (عَدِيْرَه) A plaited lock of hair
Fāzīrah (فَازِرَه) A soft wide and compact road	Ghāliyah (غَالِيَه) A certain compound of perfumes
Fidrah (فِدْرَه) A place in a mountain, piece of flesh	Ghāniyah (غَانِيَه) A young beautiful woman, chaste
Fihāmah (فِهَامَه) To comprehend, understand	Ghazal (غَزَل) Amatory talk and action or poetry
Fihrah (فِهْرَه) Pure, unmixed	Ghazālah (غَزَالَه) Female gazelle, fawn, warming in the sun
Fildhah (فِلْدَه) Metal, a piece of gold, silver, flesh, meat	Ghazīlah (غَزِيْلَه) Young gazelle, abundance
Findīrah (فِنْدِيْرَه) A piece of mountain	Ghāziyah (غَازِيَه) A company of fighters
Fitāhah (فِتَاحَه) The office of a judge	Ghidfah (غِدْفَه) The apparel of the king
Fushah (فُشْحَه) Spaciousness, roominess, width	Ghunwah (غُنْوَه) Freedom from need, competence, richness
Furdah (فُرْضَه) A hole, a gap in a wall	Gul (كُل) A rose flower, ornament, brand the mark
Furhah (فُرْهَه) A beautiful and comely girl	Gul Afshān (كُل افشان) Scattering rose,
Furūhah (فُرُوْهَه) Skilfulness	
Ghādah (غَادَه) Delicate, soft	

- Gul Ārā** (كُلُّ آرَا) One who adorns with flowers
- Gul Badan** (كُلُّ بَدَن) Delicate, graceful, having rose like soft body
- Gul Nār** (كُلُّ نَار) Pomegranate, flower, rivulet, color
- Gul Nāz** (كُلُّ نَاز) A beautiful flower
- Gul Raiz** (كُلُّ رِيز) Shedding flower, a kind of fine work
- Gul Ra'nā** (كُلُّ رَعْنَا) A beautiful delicate, scented rose
- Gul Rukh** (كُلُّ رُخ) Rosy cheeked
- Hidhfah** (حِذْفَه) Style, a piece of garment
- Hādhībah** (حَادِيْبَه) One who contends in drawing, stretching
- Hadīrah** (حَضِيْرَه) Company, meeting place
- Hādirah** (حَادِرَه) Goodly, beautiful, fat
- Hadrah** (حَدْرَه) A single thread
- Hāfirah** (حَافِرَه) To dig earth, a digger
- Hafsah** (حَفْصَه) Lioness, name of one of the wives of the Prophet ﷺ
- Hājibah** (حَاجِبَه) Door keeper, attendant
- Hālah** (هَالَه) Halo
- Hamāmah** (حَمَامَه) Pigeon, a handsome woman, dove
- Hamdah** (هَمْدَه) A trance, apoplexy, calm
- Hamdah** (حَمْضَه) Eager desire for a thing
- Hamīmah** (هَمِيْمَه) Fine rain, more serious, more important
- Hamīzah** (حَمِيْزَه) Wise, clever, intelligent
- Hamnah** (حَمْنَه) A sort of grape
- Hamsā'** (حَمْسَاء) Vehement courage, strong, bold
- Hamshā'** (حَمْشَاء) Slender in

make, shanks	guarded, valued
Hānam (هَانَم) A venerable woman	Harmalah (حَرْمَلَه) A kind of a garment
Hanānah (حَنَانَه) Merciful, moved with compassion	Hasānah (حَصَانَه) Impregnable, strong by nature
Hānī (هَانِي) A servant, happy, delighted, blessed	Hāsinah (حَاصِنَه) Abstaining from what is unlawful, chaste
Hāniyah (حَانِيَه) Delighted, pleased	Hasnā' (حَصْنَاء) Chaste, abstaining from what is unlawful, virtuous
Haniyyah (حَنِيَّه) Affection, compassion	Hawwā' (حَوَاء) Eve, mother of mankind
Hanā'ah (هَنَاءَه) Wine, to rejoice, be happy	Hidānah (هِدَانَه) Reconciliation, truce
Hanwah (حَنُوَه) A plant of sweet odor	Hidhwah (حِدْوَه) A gift, piece of flesh
Harīm (حَرِيم) Apartment of the women, women of household	Hinā (حِنَا) Henna, myrtle
Harīrah (حَرِيرَه) A kind of soup	Hind (هِند) Name of a female companion of the Prophet ﷺ, a group
Harīсах (حَرِيصَه) A cloud, vehemently falling rain	Hirā' (حِرَاء) A cave near Makkah
Harīthah (حَرِيثَه) Recompense, reward	Hirā (حِرَا) Lawn, courtyard
Harīzah (حَرِيْزَه) Fortified,	Hizzah (هِزَه) Briskness,

sprightliness, cheerfulness	Ifrāh (اِفْرَاح) To gladden, delight
Hudhāfah (حُدَافَه) Facility, name of the daughter of Halīmah Sa‘diyah	Inālah (اِنَالَه) The act of giving, gifting
Hudnah (هُدْنَه) Reconciliation, truce	Ināqah (اِنَاقَه) To have goodliness, beauty, pleasure
Hudrah (حُدْرَه) A herd of camels	‘ Inās (عِنَاس) Mirror, advanced in age
Humā (هُمَّا) Phoenix, a fabulous bird supposed lucky to come under its shadow	‘ Īnāsā’ (اِيْنَاَسَا) To entertain pleasantly
Humsah (حُمْسَه) Honor, courageous	‘ Iqsah (عِقْصَه) Twisted lock of a woman
Hunaidah (هُنَيَّاه) A hundred years, a small group	Iram (اِرَم) Sign, cairn Paradise
Husālah (حُسَالَه) Remainder of anything,	Irāthah (اِرَاثَه) Means of kindling or inflaming
Husālah (حُصَالَه) What remains of the grain	‘ Isjah (عِشْجَه) A portion of the night
Husāmah (حُسَامَه) Sharp sword, blade	‘ Itrah (عِثْرَه) The stem, stock or branches of a tree
Husbānah (حُسْبَانَه) Cloud, thunderbolt	Jabālah (جَبَالَه) Tall structured, elevated, lofty
‘ Iffat (عِفْت) Abstinence from unlawful things, chaste	Jabīlah (جَبِيْلَه) Nature, original, temperament
	Jabīrah (جَبِيْرَه) Splints,

bandage	to let loose the animals
Jablah (جَبْلَه) The origin, the fundamental nature	Jazālah (جَزَالَه) Eloquence, abundance, large
Jadhbiyah (جَذْبِيَه) Attraction, pulling, drag	Jazīlah (جَزِيلَه) Great, large, intelligent, elegant
Jādhbihah (جَادِبِه) Attraction, allurement, gravity	Jāzimah (جَازِمَه) Absolute, decided
Jadhlah (جَذَلَه) Joyful, glad, happy	Jazlā' (جَزَلَاء) Sound, correct, generous
Jā'ibah (جَائِبَه) A thing that traverses the earth from country to country	Jāziyah (جَازِيَه) A satisfaction, good for good
Jā'ishah (جَائِشَه) Soul, one self, strength of heart	Jazlah (جَزَلَه) Sound, correct, generous
Jalīhah (جَلِيْحَه) Hard, eating much	Jaibah (جَائِبَه) Answer, reply, response
Jalīrah (جَلِيْرَه) Strong, healthy, clever	Judhāmah (جُدَامَه) Mown meadow
Jamīmah (جَمِيْمَه) Lucky, dove	Juhānah (جُهَانَه) A young woman
Jammamah (جَمَامَه) Satiated, full measure	Julaidah (جُلَيْدَه) One of the coats of the eye
Jarīrah (جَرِيْرَه) An earthen vessel	Jumānah (جَمَانَه) Beads made of silver
Jāshirah (جَاشِرَه) Free, liver,	Juwairiyah (جُوَيْرِيَه) Wife of the Prophet ﷺ, merry-maker

- Kabshah** (كَبْشَه) Chief, leader, courageous
ram
- Kahkashān** (كَهْكَشَان) Galaxy, milky way
- Kānifah** (كَانِفَه) Shelter
- Kanwal** (كَنْوَل) The lotus, heart
- Kashmālah** (كَشْمَالَه) A handful, gang, hook, eye
- Kathbā'** (كَثْبَاء) Earth, soil
- Kathbah** (كَثْبَه) A little valley, depression
- Kaumal** (كَوْمَل) Soft, tender, downy, mild, sweet
- Khabīrah** (خَبِيرَه) Soft wool, an invitation to Aqīqah
- Khādibah** (خَادِيبَه) An ostrich, one who dyes his hair with henna
- Khadijah** (خَدِيجَه) Imperfect
- Khādirah** (خَادِرَه) A palm tree
- Khāli'ah** (خَالِيعَه) Ripe, ready
- Khalīсах** (خَالِيسَه) Brave,
- Khamīсах** (خَمِيسَه) A garment
- Khamtah** (خَمَطَه) A land of fine environment
- Khamrah** (خَمْرَه) A sweet odor, odor of a perfume, a hiding
- Khānam** (خَانَم) Princess, lady
- Khansā** (خَنْسَا) Gazelles, bulls
- Khashbah** (خَشْبَه) The first filing of a sword
- Khashībah** (خَشِيبَه) The natural quality of a sword
- Khaulah** (خَوْلَه) A female gazelle
- Khamīlah** (خَمِيلَه) Dense trees, thicket, wood
- Khizāmah** (خِزَامَه) A ring of hair
- Khubnah** (خُبْنَه) A garment to conceal and carry things
- Khush Bakht** (خُوشْ بَخْت) Lucky
- Khuzrah** (خُزْرَه) One who

- looks from the outer angles of the eyes
- Kifāyah** (كِفَايَه) Sufficiency, affluence
- Kināfah** (كِنَافَه) Pastry with sugar and nuts
- Kināz** (كِنَاز) Fatty, healthy
- Kindah** (كِنْدَه) A portion of a mountain
- Kiran** (كِرَن) Ray, beam, gold or silver
- Kishwar** (كِشْوَر) A country, climate, region
- Kulthūm** (كُلْثُوم) A beautiful and attractive face
- Kunthah** (كُنْثَه) A place for the arrangement of sweet plants
- Kunwah** (كُنْوَه) Epithet, surname
- Labīkah** (لَبِيْكَه) A mixture of oil, butter and dates
- Labīqah** (لَبِيْقَه) Skilful, clever, elegant, fitting
- Ladānah** (لَدَانَه) Flexibility, pliancy, suppleness
- Lafītah** (لَفِيْتَه) A certain thicker kind of food
- Lahhāsah** (لَحَّاسَه) Lioness
- Lā'ibah** (لَاِئِبَه) Thirsty
- Lālah Rukh** (لَالَه رُخ) Rosy cheeked
- Lāmiyah** (لَامِيَه) A woman having locks
- Libābah** (لِبَابَه) A kind of garment
- Libdah** (لِبْدَه) Compact matted wool
- Libwah** (لِبْوَه) Lioness
- Lidah** (لِدَه) Of the same age, intimate friend
- Līnah** (لِيْنَه) Soft, delicate, flexible, tender
- Lubānah** (لُبَانَه) Desire, object
- Luhbah** (لُهْبَه) The whiteness, brightness of the skin
- Mādhiyah** (مَادِيَه) White armour
- Madhyah** (مَدْيَه) Clean mirror, blade

Madīhah (مَدِيحَه) Praiseworthy, eulogized	Māh Jabīn (مَاهُ جَبِيْن) Exquisitely beautiful, beloved
Mādihah (مَادِحَه) Eulogist, praiser	Māh Mubīn (مَاهُ مُبِيْن) Bright, brilliant moon
Mudiyyah (مُدِيَّه) Distance, extent, a large knife	Māh Pārah (مَاهُ پَارَه) Handsome, brilliant, beloved
Madrā' (مَدْرَاء) A city, village, town	Mahrīn (مَهْرِيْن) Bright like the sun and moon, beloved
Madrah (مَدْرَه) A city, village, town	Māh Rukh (مَاهُ رُخ) Exquisitely beautiful, having a face like the moon
Mah Jabīn (مَه جَبِيْن) Exquisitely beautiful, having forehead like a moon	Mahwish (مَهْوِش) Bright, beautiful like the moon
Māhā (مَاهَا) Just like a moon, beautiful	Mai'ah (مَيْعَه) The liveliness, briskness, sprightliness
Māhah (مَاهَه) A courtyard in a house	Mā'ilah (مَائِلَه) Inclined, interested
Māham (مَاهَم) My moon, sweet-heart	Maithā' (مَيْثَاء) A soft, plain land
Mahīn (مَهِيْن) Fine and thin, feeble, old	Mālā (مَالَا) Rosary, garland, necklace
Māhīn (مَاهِيْن) Bright and beautiful like moon	Malāhah (مَلَاهَه) Goodly, beautiful and bright
Māhiyyah (مَاهِيَّه) The essence or substance of a thing	Malīhah (مَلِيحَه) Goodly, bright and beautiful

- Manī'ah** (مَنْيَئِه) A hide in the first stage of tanning
- Manīhah** (مَنْيَحِه) A gift, favor, prize
- Mānihah** (مَانِحِه) Giver, granter (a gift)
- Mannānah** (مَنَّانِه) Liberal hearted, generous
- Manzah** (مَنْزَه) Pious, virtuous, the place at distance
- Māridah** (مَارِدِه) Lofty, high, sprightliness
- Marīnā** (مَرِيْنَا) Elasticity, flexibility, a soft cotton garment
- Marīnah** (مَرِيْنِه) Elasticity, a soft cotton garment, flexibility
- Marjānah** (مَرْجَانِه) Coral, small pearls, red beads
- Mash'al** (مَشْعَل) Lamp, torch, a sort of support for light
- Māsītah** (مَاسِطَه) A female comber, dresser of hair
- Matānah** (مَتَانِه) Firmness, solidity
- Mathīlah** (مَثِيْلِه) Resembling, similar to, illustrious
- Ma'ūnah** (مَوْوْنِه) Provision, store of edibles
- Ma'ūnah** (مَعُوْنِه) Aid, help, assistance
- Māwarā** (مَآوْرَا) Handsome, beautiful
- Māzah** (مَآزِه) Distinguished, separated
- Māzijah** (مَآزِجِه) Mixed, mingled, blended
- Mīdhah** (مِدْحِه) Praise, eulogy, commendation
- Madrah** (مَدْرِه) A noble chief
- Midshā** (مِدْشَا) Lank and slender, one who eats a little
- Mihr** (مِهْر) Moon, sun, love, attraction
- Mihr Jabīn** (مِهْر جَبِيْن) Handsome, having a forehead like the sun
- Mihr-un-Nisā'** (مِهْرُ النِّسَاءِ) The most beautiful

Mīrah (مِيرَه) Corn, food, victuals, a soft garment	intelligence, brightness, splendour
Mirwā (مِرْوَى) A thick strong rope	Nābighah (نَابِغَه) Genius, distinguished
Ma'idah (مَائِدَه) Soft and even land	Nabīhah (نَبِيَهه) Distinguished, noble, excellent
Mūnā (مُونَا) Pitcher, basket, a big bowl	Nābijah (نَابِجَه) A kind of food of the Arabs
Muhairah (مُهَيْرَه) A free woman, one whose dowry is dear	Nabīlah (نَبِيَلَه) Noble, highborn, generous, endowed with superior qualities
Muhsinah (مُحْصِنَه) Chaste, pure, abstaining from indecency	Nabīqah (نَبِيَقَه) Kiot in the branch of grapes
Mu'īzah (مُعِيزَه) Indigent, scarcity	Nābitah (نَابِتَه) Sprouting germinating
Munazzah (مُنْزَهه) Pretty chaste, pure, free	Nabītah (نَبِيَتَه) The ridges that are raised along edge of rivulets
Murūnah (مُرُونَه) Flexibility, pliancy, suppleness	Nābiyah (نَابِيَهه) An elevated or raised place
Musarrat (مُسَرَّت) Joy, delight, pleasure	Nabkhā (نَبْخَا) An elevated and good fertile land
Mutayyibah (مُطَيَّبَهه) Perfumed, rendered fragrant	Nabrah (نَبْرَهه) Anything rising, emphasis in speaking
Nabāhat (نَبَاهَت) Insight,	Nabtā (نَبْطَا) First water of a

well

Nadā (نَدَى) Moisture,
evening dew, generosity,
perfume, liberality

Nidh'ah (نِدْعَه) Raindrop,
softness, slowness

Nādihah (نَادِحَه) To contend
for superiority or abundance

Nadīhah (نَدِيحَه) A spacious,
wide, roomy, and vast tract

Nādirah (نَادِرَه) Costly,
extraordinary, rare

Nādisah (نَادِسَه) Intelligent,
sagacious, swift

Nadrah (نَضْرَه) Beauty,
brightness, fresh

Nadshā (نَدَشَا) To debate or
discuss

Nafīhah (نَفِيحَه) A bow,
branch of the tree

Nāfīhah (نَافِحَه) A bag of musk

Nafījah (نَفِيْجَه) A daughter,
cloud, the commencement of
anything

Nafisah (نَفِيْسَه) Excellent,

valuable, highly prized

Nifkhā (نِفْخَا) An elevated
good fertile land

Naghdah (نَغْضَه) A tree, an
ostrich

Naghmānah (نَغْمَانَه) Song in a
low voice, a tune, totter

Nahdā (نَهْدَا) Soft, tumid land

Nahdah (نَهْدَه) Full,
overflowing

Nāhīd (نَاهِيْد) The planet
Venus

Nahīdah (نَهِيْدَه) Fresh butter,
cooked hearts of the grains

Nāhīdah (نَاهِيْدَه) The planet,
Venus, white and brilliant

Nahīrah (نَهِيْرَه) Abundant

Nā'irah (نَائِرَه) Bright,
beautiful, attractive

Naihānā (نَيْحَانَا) To move (a
branch)

Nailah (نَيْلَه) Something
obtained, gained

Na'īmah (نَعِيْمَه) Soft, delicate,

fine

Nā'iqah (نَاعِقَه) The caller, preacher, representative

Nā'isah (نَاعِصَه) Helper, assistant

Najāhah (نَجَاحَه) Patience

Najdah (نَجْدَه) Brave, excellent

Najābah (نَجِيبَه) The most excellent, noble, generous

Nājihah (نَاجِحَه) Successful, thriving, prosperous

Najāhah (نَجِيجَه) Successful, patient

Najāzah (نَجِيزَه) Recompense, ready

Nāmīrah (نَمِيرَه) Sweet and wholesome water

Nāmisah (نَامِيسَه) One who indulges in discourse secretly

Nāmiyah (نَامِيَه) Growing, increasing

Namsā' (نَمْسَاء) An Intimate friend

Namshā' (نَمْشَاء) Specked with white and black, decorated

Narjis (نَرْجِس) Narcissus (plant)

Narmīn (نَرْمِين) Delicate, tender, pure and clean

Nashā'ah (نَشَاءَه) A creation, an original production

Nashī'ah (نَشِيئَه) The stone placed on the bottom of a tank, fresh and green plant

Nāshi'ah (نَاشِئَه) Rising in the night, the first hours of the night

Nashibah (نَاشِيبَه) One who shoots arrows or maker of arrows

Nāshidah (نَاشِدَه) A woman who gives information, seeks after a stray beast

Nashīdah (نَشِيدَه) To raise voice, chanting, hymn

Nashshābah (نَشَّابَه) One who shoots arrows, maker of

arrows	Nayyar (نَيَّر) Luminary, moon, brilliant star
Nāsibah (نَاسِبَه) An elegant amatory mentioning of a woman in the beginning of a poem	Nayyarā (نَيَّرَا) Luminous, radiant
Nāsijah (نَاسِجَه) Weaver	Nayyarah (نَيَّرَه) Luminous, radiant
Nasījah (نَسِيَجَه) Any woven material	Nāz (نَاز) Pride, conceited
Nasīkah (نَسِيَكَه) Sacrifice, a melted piece of gold or silver	Nāzihah (نَازِحَه) A distant or remote dwelling
Natāshah (نَتَاشَه) Gift of God	Nazīhah (نَزِيحَه) One who abstains from indecency, purity of soul
Nathīlah (نَثِيْلَه) The earth around a wall	Nāzimah (نَازِمَه) Organizer, adjuster, one who puts in order
Nāthirah (نَاطِرَه) One who disperses, scatters things	Nāzirah (نَاطِرَه) The eye, matron, principal, headmistress
Naushābah (نَوْشَابَه) Water of immortality, prominence	Nāzish (نَازِش) Pride, conceit
Naushīn (نَوْشِيْن) Honey like, sweet	Nāziyah (نَازِيَه) Proud (of), conceited, agile
Navīlah (نَوِيْلَه) Gift, present	Nāzīlī (نَازِلِي) Delicacy, softness
Nawāz (نَوَاز) Favoring, cherishing, kindness	Nāznīn (نَازِنِيْن) Delicate, lovely, sweetheart
Nāyāb (نَايَاب) Rare, costly, extraordinary	

- Nibtah** (نِبْتَه) The manner, form, state
- Nidā'** (نِدَاء) To call, sit together in an assembly
- Nidāfah** (نِدَافَه) Trade of carding
- Nijdah** (نِجْدَه) Experienced in wars, trial
- Nikhat** (نِكَهَتْ) Smell, flavor, relish, savor
- Nilūfar** (نِيلُوفَر) A kind of sweet smelling plant, water lily
- Nimrah** (نِمْرَه) A spot of any color
- Ninūfar** (نِينُوفَر) Nenuphar (the great water lily), lotus
- Nīqah** (نَيْقَه) Daintiness, elegance
- Nisrīn** (نِسْرِين) Jonquil, musk rose
- Nitāfah** (نِطَافَه) To flow softly, pour out gently
- Niyāfah** (نِيَافَه) Eminence, (title of honor)
- Nudairah** (نُدَيْرَه) Rareness, extraordinariness
- Nudrat** (نُدْرَات) Rarity, main body, extraordinary
- Nuhzah** (نُهْزَه) An opportunity
- Nūnah** (نُونَه) A dimple in the chin of a young child
- Nusyah** (نُسيَه) Relationship, lineage, parentage
- Nushbah** (نُشْبَه) Attached, stick to, adhere to
- Nuzhat** (نُزْهَتْ) Purity of the soul, pleasure trip, stroll, picnic
- Pākīzah** (پَاكِزَه) Clean, tidy, neat
- Pārah** (پَارَه) Mercury, quick silver, piece
- Parwīn** (پَرُوِين) Pleiad, a brilliant group
- Pashmīnah** (پَشْمِينَه) A kind of costly woolen cloth
- Qabīnah** (قَبِينَه) The sun, sunshine
- Qābisah** (قَابِصَه) Bodies of

- men
- Qābiyah** (قَابِيَه) A saffron collector
- Qā'ibah** (قَائِبَه) An egg, young bird
- Qandah** (قَنْدَه) The honey or juicy like the sugar cane
- Qanīt** (قَنْيْت) A woman who eats a little
- Qarīnah** (قَرِيْنَه) Friend, mate, spouse, soul
- Qasārah** (قَصَاْرَه) To be short
- Qasfah** (قَصْفَه) Step of a ladder
- Qashībah** (قَشِيْبَه) White, clean, polished, new, rusty
- Qatīn** (قَتِيْن) A skin that retains water, a handsome woman
- Qabīсах** (قَبِيْصَه) A large mass of clay, sand pebbles
- Qibānah** (قِبَاْنَه) Job of a weigher
- Qibtiyyah** (قِبْطِيَّه) A Coptic, copt
- Qīndīl** (قِنْدِيْل) Candle stick, lamp, chandelier
- Qisārah** (قِصَاْرَه) To clean, wash, purify
- Qubсах** (قُبْصَه) Pinch, handful, what one takes in fingers
- Qubūnah** (قُبُوْنَه) Act of weighing with the steel yard
- Qunābah** (قُنَاْبَه) Combined leaves
- Rā'ihah** (رَائِحَه) Odor, scent, smell
- Rā'iqah** (رَائِقَه) A beautiful, comely, attractive woman
- Rabāb** (رَبَاب) White clouds, a musical instrument
- Rabī'ah** (رَبِيْعَه) A meadow, garden, a stone, a helmet of iron
- Rabī'ah** (رَبِيْعَه) A scout station upon a hill
- Rabībah** (رَبِيْبَه) A step-daughter
- Rābidah** (رَابِضَه) A certain angel

- Rabīdah** (رَبِيْدَةٌ) A kind of repository
- Rābighah** (رَابِغَةٌ) Easy, comfortable, having plenty, profitable
- Rabīkah** (رَبِيْكَةٌ) Mire, dates mixed with milk, curd and butter
- Rabīlah** (رَبِيْلَةٌ) Plentifulness, softness, ease and ampleness
- Rabīthah** (رَبِيْثَةٌ) A thing that restrains
- Rādibah** (رَادِيْبَةٌ) Extensive rain, a species of lote tree, moderate
- Rādifah** (رَادِفَةٌ) A shoot of the palm tree, streaks of fatness
- Rādihah** (رَادِيْحَةٌ) Compact, great, heavily laden, plentiful
- Rādikhah** (رَادِيْخَةٌ) To compete in shooting of arrows
- Radīkhah** (رَضِيْخَةٌ) A moderate gift
- Radīmah** (رَدِيْمَةٌ) Garment, pieces of cloth
- Rafī'ah** (رَفِيْعَةٌ) Elevated, high
- Rāfighah** (رَافِغَةٌ) A benefit, favor, lion
- Rāfilah** (رَافِلَةٌ) An elegant and beautiful gait, a woman who drags her skirt
- Rahāmah** (رَحَامَةٌ) Being connected with relationship
- Rāhat** (رَاحَةٌ) Rest, comfort, tranquility
- Rahīdah** (رَهِيْدَةٌ) Delicate, tender, soft
- Rā'i'ah** (رَائِعَةٌ) Wonderful, splendid, superb, charming
- Raibā** (رَبِيْبًا) Charming, captivating, alluring
- Rā'ibah** (رَائِبَةٌ) Languid in spirit, confounded
- Rā'idah** (رَائِدَةٌ) A goodly, soft, tender girl
- Raidānah** (رَيْدَانَةٌ) Gently blowing wind
- Rā'ihah** (رَائِيْحَةٌ) Anything going or returning, a wide

place	at someone
Ra'īlah (رَعِيْلَه) Advanced party, leading group or generation	Rāmisah (رَامِصَه) The wind that rains the dust
Rā'ilah (رَائِلَه) Glutton	Ramīthah (رَمِيْثَه) One who repairs, corrects things
Rā'imah (رَائِمَه) A she-camel that loves her offspring	Ramiyyah (رَمِيَّه) An animal of the chase, a game
Rā'inah (رَاعِنَه) Foolish, unsound in intellect	Ramīzah (رَمِيْزَه) Intelligent, prudent, of noble race, agile
Raitah (رَيْطَه) Any covering, a piece of soft and thin cloth	Ramlah (رَمْلَه) A little mound of sand
Raithah (رَيْثَه) Slowness, tardiness	Ramsā' (رَمْصَاء) One of the two little stars
Rakhshandah (رَخْشَنْدَه) Bright, resplendent	Ramshā' (رَمْشَاء) Bouquet, nosegay
Ramīdah (رَمِيْضَه) Sharpened, made thin	Ra'nā (رَغْنَاء) A sort of grapes
Rāmikah (رَامِكَه) Remaining, staying, abiding in a place	Rānimah (رَانِمَه) A woman of excellent voice
Rāmilah (رَامِلَه) Remaining, staying, one who has little love or affection	Ranqah (رَنْقَه) A small quantity of turbid water
Ramīlah (رَمِيْلَه) To adorn, weave	Raqīqah (رَقِيْقَه) Soft, tender, sensitive
Rāmiqah (رَامِقَه) To look long	Rāqiyah (رَاقِيَه) A female charmer

- Rashā'** (رَشَاء) A young gazelle
- Rāshāqah** (رَشَاقَه) Having elegant figure, fine, elegant, chaste
- Rāshiqah** (رَاشِقَه) To vie with someone in running
- Rashīqah** (رَاشِقَه) A goodly, beautiful and slender girl
- Rāsilah** (رَاسِلَه) To send a letter
- Rāsimah** (رَاسِمَه) A she-camel that goes at a certain pace
- Ra'thah** (رَعْتَه) A large pearl
- Rathī'ah** (رَثِيْئَه) A mixture of sour and fresh milk
- Rātinah** (رَاطِنَه) Slow pace, a thread
- Rauhīn** (رَوْهِيْن) Hard, strong, iron
- Raumīnah** (رَوْمِيْنَه) A loving lady
- Razānah** (رَزَانَه) Gravity, dignity of manner, good performance
- Razīnah** (رَزِيْنَه) Firm, constant and grave, modest
- Rī'ah** (رِيْعَه) A high mound, hill, elevated place
- Ribā'ah** (رِبَاعَه) Obligation, responsibility
- Ribābah** (رِبَابَه) Tenths, a covenant, confederacy
- Rībālah** (رِيْبَالَه) Crafty, intelligent, lion
- Ribdah** (رِبْدَه) Sharpened, to make thin
- Ribdhab** (رِبْدَه) The wisp, piece of wool
- Ridā'** (رِدَاء) Robe, gown, suit of any kind
- Rīdah** (رِيْدَه) Gently blowing wind
- Rīmā** (رِيْمَا) White antelope, gazelle, a female gazelle
- Rimāmah** (رِمَامَه) The art of making lances
- Rimthah** (رِمْتَه) To arrange, mend, wipe with the hand
- Rinā** (رِيْنَا) A princess

- Ritānah** (رِطَانَه) To use a language not generally understood
- Rithdah** (رِثْدَه) A company, a numerous staying company
- Rizān** (رِزَان) Elevated, hard ground with water
- Rūbah** (رُوبَه) Ferment
- Rubdah** (رُوبَضَه) Remaining stationary, a manner of lying upon breast
- Rubdah** (رُوبَدَه) A dust color, a color inclining to blackness
- Rubsah** (رُوبِصَه) An expecting, waiting, tarrying in expectation
- Rubyah** (رُوبِيَه) A species of small animal, a moderate, small gift
- Rudākhah** (رُضَاخَه) A moderate gift
- Rūfiyah** (رُوفِيَه) Merciful, compassionate
- Rughābah** (رُغَابَه) The smallest, minor
- Rukānah** (رُكَّانَه) Firmness, solidity, gravity
- Rukhsānah** (رُخْسَانَه) Handsome, beautiful
- Rukhsārah** (رُخْسَارَه) Face, countenance
- Rumthah** (رُومَثَه) Fresh milk, excellent quality
- Rūmilah** (رُومِيلَه) A female weaver, one who adorns
- Rumaisā'** (رُومَيْصَاء) One of the two little stars
- Rumāmah** (رُومَامَه) Sufficiency of the means of substance, thriving state
- Rūmānah** (رُومَانَه) A steel yard, a knob of metal or wood
- Rumdah** (رُومَدَه) Dust color
- Rumkah** (رُومَكَه) Dusky, dingy, a certain color of camels
- Ruqaiqah** (رُوقِيَقَه) Thin, soft, sensitive
- Rūshān** (رُوشَان) Bright, shining stars
- Sabā** (صَبَا) The east wind

- Sabahah** (صَبَاحَه) Beauty, comeliness, elegance
- Sabhā** (صَبْحَا) A female clear and fair in the forehead
- Sabīkah** (سَبِيكَه) Ingot, bar of gold or silver
- Sābilah** (سَابِلَه) A much traveled road
- Sabīn** (سَبِين) A woman having black garment for the lower part
- Sabītā** (سَبِيْتَا) Vest, leisure
- Subāb** (صُبَاب) A portion or small quantity
- Sabiyyah** (صَبِيَه) A girl, young woman
- Sabrah** (سَبْرَه) A cold morning, morning after sunrise
- Sabrīnā** (سَبْرِيْنَا) The princess
- Sabtah** (سَبْطَه) Tall, lank, of good stature, easy
- Sabūhī** (صَبُوْحِي) Morning draught of liquor
- Sadaf** (صَدَف) Oyster shell, anything high
- Sa'dah** (صَعْدَه) A high, elevated piece of land
- Sadānah** (سَدَانَه) Minister or servant of the Ka'bah
- Sādiyah** (سَادِيَه) A woman of high quality
- Saf'a'** (سَفْعَاء) Black inclining to redness, a constant blowing wind
- Sāfinah** (سَافِنَه) A wind that blows gently
- Saffānah** (سَفَّانَه) A pearl
- Sāfi'ah** (سَافِعَه) A woman who is bold to attack, assault
- Sāfiqah** (صَافِقَه) A company of men
- Safīrah** (صَفِيْرَه) A dam between two tracts of land
- Safītah** (سَفِيْطَه) Cheerful, happy, beautiful, liberal
- Safīyyah** (صَفِيْيَه) Pure, unmixed, chosen, sincere friend
- Sāfiyyah** (صَافِيْيَه) Things belonging to Allāh, villages

and towns	animals
Safūrā (صَفُورًا) To be empty, exalted, wife of Mūsā <small>عليه السلام</small>	Sa'īrah (سَعِيرَه) A sign, mark
Safwā' (سَفْوَاء) A swift wind	Sajāfah (سَجَافَه) A pair of curtains
Safwā' (صَفْوَاء) A broad and smooth stone	Sajāhah (سَجَاحَه) Gentleness, easiness
Safwānah (صَفْوَانَه) A hard and smooth stone	Sajal (سَجَل) Full bucket, gift, scroll, public document
Sahbā' (صَهْبَاء) Red wine, red and white mixed	Sajhā' (سَجْحَاء) A beautiful she-camel
Sahīmah (سَهِيمَه) Partner	Sāji'ah (سَاجِعَه) Pursuing a right course or direction, shining
Sāhirah (سَاهِرَه) Awake, vigilant, watchful, the moon	Saji'ah (سَجِيَعَه) A woman of fine disposition
Sahmā (سَحْمًا) Black cloud, a certain plant, she-camel	Sājīhah (سَجِيْحَه) A gentle, easy disposition
Sahnā' (سَحْنَاء) A form, aspect, appearance	Sajil (سَجَل) Fine, well arranged, orderly
Sahrish (سَحْرَش) Bewitching like a morning, charming	Sajīlah (سَجِيْلَه) A large bucket
Sā'ibah (صَائِبَه) Right, correct, hitting the mark	Sakhīnah (سَخِيْنَه) A kind of food made of mild dates and flour
Sā'idah (سَاعِدَه) Helper, assistant, supporting beam	Salī'ah (سَالِيَعَه) Nature, disposition
Sā'imah (سَائِمَه) Grazing	

- Salījah** (سَلِيحَه) A squared piece of wood
- Sālimah** (سَالِمَه) To make peace or reconciliation
- Samalah** (سَمَلَه) A small quantity of water
- Samāmah** (سَمَامَه) Mountain swallows, a swift she camel
- Saman** (سَمَن) Jasmine
- Sawīlah** (سَوِيْلَه) Equal, handsome
- Samīnah** (سَمِيْنَه) A plump woman, a land of good soil with stones
- Samnah** (سَمْنَه) A certain herb having white flowers
- Samrā'** (سَمْرَاء) Brunette, wheat-loaves flour
- Sandaisā** (سَنْدِيْسَا) Message, good news
- Sandarāh** (سَنْدَرَه) To go quickly, hastily, a certain tree
- Sanhā'** (سَنْهَاء) A palm tree
- Sanī'ah** (سَنِيعَه) Well formed, having fine limbs
- Sanīlah** (سَنِيلَه) Good natured
- Sanīmah** (سَنِيمَه) Raised, elevated, high
- Sāniyah** (سَانِيَه) A she-camel for drawing water
- Sanūbar** (صَنْوَبَر) Pine, any cane bearing tree
- Sārā** (سَارَا) Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling
- Sārah** (سَارَه) The princess, name of the wife of Ibrāhīm (عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام)
- Sarhah** (سَرْحَه) A beautiful plant growing on water, exterior yard of a house
- Sāribah** (سَارِيَه) Pole, column, staff
- Sarībah** (سَرِيَبَه) A sheep or goat turned from water
- Sārihah** (سَارِيَحَه) A certain kind of tree
- Sarītā** (سَرِيْتَا) Clever, active, intelligent
- Sarūj** (سَرْوَج) Lotus, flower
- Sarūsh** (سَرْوَش) Angel,

voice from heaven, voice of prophecy	fearful, anxious
Satwat (سَطْوَات) Attack, assault, a disposition	Shaguftah (شَاغُفْتَه) Blooming, cheerful
Saubiyah (صَوْبِيَه) Right in opinion	Shāhānah (شَاهَاهَانَه) Royal, regal, splendid
Saulat (صَوْلَات) Impetuosity, violence, force, power to rule	Shāhīn (شَاهِيْن) Falcon, Iqbal's symbol for a Muslim youth
Sha'ba' (شَعْبَاء) A gazelle, goat, gap between horns	Shāhīnah (شَاهِيْنَه) Small falcon
Shabānah (شَبَانَه) Of night	Shahlā (شَهْلَا) A want, need, tinge, beautiful black eyes
Shabī'ah (شَبِيْعَه) Intelligent, strong, satisfied, satiated	Shahnāz (شَهْنَاز) Bride, a musical tune
Shabnam (شَبْنَم) Dew, fine linen, lawn	Shahzain (شَهْزَيْن) Extremely handsome, beautiful
Shād (شَاد) Glad, cheerful, delighted	Shaibā' (شَيْبَاء) Virgin
Shādhah (شَادَه) Anything apart, alone	Shailā (شَيْلَا) Complete
Shādhīyah (شَادِيَه) A unique odor, fragrance	Shā'istah (شَائِسْتَه) Polite, suitable, cultured
Shafaq (شَفَق) Compassion, tender, evening twilight	Shā'izah (شَائِزَه) Unique, extraordinary
Shafīqah (شَفِيْقَه) Compassionate, tender,	Shajī'ah (شَجِيْعَه) Courageous, bold, brave

Shakībah (شَكِيَّه) Patient, tolerant	Shārifah (شَارِفَه) High and advanced in age
Shāradā (شَارَدَا) Native cuckoo	Sharmīn (شَرْمِين) Modest, delicate
Shama' (شَمَع) Candle, lamp	Shāziyah (شَازِيَه) High, exalted, elevated
Shamā'ilah (شَمَائِلَه) Character, temper, natural	Shibrah (شِبْرَه) Gift, wealth, faculties
Shamīlah (شَمِيْلَه) Unification, unity	Shīmā (شِيْمَا) Halite, nature, fragrance
Shamīm (شَمِيْم) Fragrance, front breeze	Shīmah (شِيْمَه) Small, habit, nature, fragrance
Shāmirah (شَامِرَه) An ewe, she goat	Shimlah (شِمْلَه) Cloak
Shamīrah (شَمِيْرَه) Active, quick out oneself vigorously	Shīrīn (شِيْرِيْن) Sweet, mellow
Shāmisah (شَامِسَه) A noble, chaste lady	Shīzā (شِيْزِي) A kind of black wood
Shārzah (شَارَزَه) A bird	Shu'airā (شُعَيْرَا) A kind of trees, noble
Shārībah (شَارِيَه) A party living on the bank of a river	Shumailah (شُمَائِلَه) Good natured, noble
Sharidah (شَرِيْدَه) Driven away, expelled	Shumaisah (شُمَيْسَه) A tall and straight tree
Shāridah (شَارِدَه) A fleeing lioness, she camel	Sibyah (صِيْبَه) A young woman, girl

Sidānah (سِدَانَه) A woman of high rank, quality	beverage prepared from wheat
Sidānah (سِدَانَه) Minister, servant at the Ka‘bah	Su‘dā (سُعْدِي) Forunate, happy, prosperous
Sifānah (سِفَانَه) The craft of constructing ships, boats	Suffāhah (صَفَّاحَه) Anything broad and wide
Silkānah (سِلْكَانَه) The young one of the partridge	Sūfiyah (صُوفِيَه) Mystic, pious
Sīmah (سِمَه) Handsome	Suhaibah (سُحَيْبَه) Remains of water in a pool, a covering
Sīmī (سِمِي) Silvery	Suhairah (سُهَيْرَه) One who keeps awake at night
Sīmīn (سِمِين) Silvery, brilliant, beautiful	Sumā (سَمَا) A star
Sināhah (سِنَاحَه) The veil, covering	Sumaikā (سُمَيْكَا) A certain small dried fish
Sināyah (سِنَايَه) Anything complete, whole	Sumānā (سُمَانِي) A quail
Sarwah (سَرَوَه) An arrow broad in the head	Sumlah (سُمَّلَه) A small quantity of water
Soniyā (سَوْنِيَا) Wisdom, intelligence, a goldsmith	Sumnah (سُمَّنَه) A certain herb having white flowers
Soudānah (سَوْدَانَه) A certain bird that eats grapes	Sumrah (سُمَّرَه) Brownness, tanny
Sumaikah (سُمَيْكَه) A little fish	Sumtah (صُمَّتَه) Silence, muteness, speechless
Sūbiyah (سُوبِيَه) A kind of	Sunaihah (سُنَيْهَه) A year

Sunayyah (سُنَيَّة) A year, a single revolution of the sun

Sunbul (سُنْبُل) Ear of corn, spurned

Sundar (سُنْدَر) A beautiful, pretty woman

Suraitā' (سُرَيْطَاء) A kind of food

Surwah (سُرْوَه) An arrow broad in the head

Tābān (تَابَانَ) Glittering, splendid

Tabānah (تَبَانَه) The place, house, sagacious, prudent

Tābindah (تَابِنْدَه) Bright, luminous

Tahmīnah (تَهْمِيْنَه) Suspicious, who blames others

Tājwar (تَاجَوْر) Sovereign

Talbīnah (تَلْبِيْنَه) A certain food made of flour, milk and honey

Talī'ah (طَلِيْعَه) A scout

Tālī'ah (طَالِعَه) Rising, appearing

Talīqah (طَلِيْقَه) Cheerful, freed, emancipated

Tamādir (تَمَاضِر) Fat and healthy

Tāniyā (تَانِيَا) Fairy, peri

Tāniyah (تَانِيَه) Voice of a deer

Tāriqah (طَارِقَه) Event that occurs in the night

Tarīrah (طَرِيْرَه) Handsome, a young woman

Tasbīh (تَسْبِيْح) A fleshy man

Tāshifah (تَاشِفَه) Kind, affectionate

Tazmīn (تَزْمِيْن) Possessing good qualities

Thabīn (ثَبِيْن) The extremity of one's garment to fold or carry things

Thabyā (ثَبْيَا) To collect, enlarge, add

Tha'dah (ثَعْدَه) Soft, tender, fresh, juicy

Thamīlah (ثَمِيْلَه) Remains of food, herbage, rock

- Thamrā** (ثَمْرًا) Abounding with fruit
- Thanā** (ثَنًا) Praise, eulogy, commendation
- Thāniyah** (ثَانِيَه) A second, a moment
- Thaniyyah** (ثَنِيَه) A road in or upon a mountain, front teeth
- Thaqībah** (ثَقِيْبَه) Having much milk
- Thariyyah** (ثَرِيَه) Moist, humidity
- Tharwah** (ثَرْوَه) Abundance, possessing much property
- Tharwat** (ثَرَوَات) Plenty, wealth, riches
- Tharyā** (ثَرِيَا) Moister soft land
- Thu‘ālah** (ثُعَالَه) Certain herbage or a plant
- Thumālah** (ثُمَالَه) A remainder, a little water remaining
- Thumlah** (ثُمَّلَه) Grain and meat of parched barley
- Thunā** (ثُنَاء) By twos, two and two
- Thurayyā** (ثُرَيَا) The pleiad, chandelier, cluster of lamps
- Thuwaibah** (ثُوَيْبَه) To return, foster mother of the Prophet ﷺ
- Tibah** (طِيْبَه) The well of Zamzam, pleasant, lawful
- Tūbā** (طُوْبَى) A pleasant life
- ‘Ufrah** (عُفْرَه) The feathers around the neck of a cock, the dust
- Ujālā** (أَجَالَا) Light, sunshine, to be lighted
- Umm Rūmān** (أُمُّ رُومَانَ) Fiction, love story (mother of ‘Āishah ﷺ)
- Unūsh** (أُنُوش) Cheerful, glad
- ‘Urainah** (عُرَيْنَه) Lair, den
- ‘Urbānah** (عُرْبَانَه) A pure and earnest money, carriage
- Urfah** (أُرْفَه) A limit, boundary, to make a separation
- ‘Uwainah** (عُوَيْنَه) Protection
- Wābidah** (وَابِضَه) Clever,

swift, intelligent

Wabīṣah (وَبَيْصَه) A live coal, bright

Wābisah (وَابِصَه) Shining, gleaming, glistening

Wadī'ah (وَدَيْعَه) Beautiful, fair, neat and clean

Wadī'ah (وَدَيْعَه) Trust, consignment, deposit

Wadīmah (وَدَيْمَه) A morning entertainment

Wāsilah (وَأَسَلَه) Means, favor, honor

Wajī'ah (وَجِيئَه) Dates moistened with milk, and butter

Wadā'ah (وَدَاعَه) Gentleness, mildness

Wardah (وَرْدَه) Rose, red flower, evening at the time of sunset

Wāriqah (وَارِقَه) Verdant, green

Warqah (وَرَقَه) Leaf, sheet, folio, record

Wasāmah (وَسَامَه) Traits of beauty

Washāhah (وَشَاهَه) Saber, sword

Wāshijah (وَأَشِجَه) Attached in the manner of a net, intricate

Washījah (وَشِجَه) The root of a tree

Wāshirah (وَأَشِرَه) A woman who sharpens her teeth

Washmah (وَشْمَه) Early sprouting of grass, plan, first drop of rain

Washayā (وَشَيَا) A date having a thick bark

Wāsimah (وَأَسِمَه) Handsome, good-looking, comely

Wasīmah (وَسِيمَه) Traits of beauty, handsome

Wasīqah (وَسِيقَه) A mob, troop of camels

Wasīrah (وَصِيرَه) Written statement of bargain

Wathījah (وَأَثِجَه) Land of thick, dense, herbage

- Wāthilah** (وَائِلَه) A hard rope
- Wurdah** (وُرْدَه) A bright, bay color
- Yāfi'ah** (يَافِعَه) High mountain, a difficult matter, young woman
- Yāsirah** (يَاسِرَه) Gentle, fragile
- Yasmīn** (يَاسْمِين) Jasmine
- Zā'irah** (زَائِرَه) A visitor, guest
- Zabānah** (زَبَانَه) A flame, brilliant light, glow
- Zabībah** (زَبِيْبَه) Raisins, dried figs
- Zābinah** (زَابِنَه) An elevated place to push, to thrust vehemently
- Zabyah** (زَابِيَه) A young woman, a certain animal
- Zafifah** (زَافِيَه) Light and quick
- Zāfirah** (زَافِرَه) One who carries load, Chieftess, mistress
- Zaib** (زَيْب) Ornament, beauty, elegance
- Za'imah** (زَعِيْمَه) Chief, leader, spokeswoman, strong
- Zain** (زَيْن) Good, beautiful, a kind of tree
- Zainab** (زَيْنَب) A beautiful and sweet small tree
- Za'inah** (ظَعِيْنَه) Woman's litter, woman in a litter
- Zalījah** (زَلِيْجَه) Quick and swift she-camel
- Zaman** (زَمَن) A time
- Zamurrad** (زَمُرَّد) The emerald
- Zārā** (زَارَا) Crop of bird, a group
- Zārah** (زَارَه) Crop of a bird
- Zarash** (زَرَش) Costly, wealthy
- Zar Fashān** (زَرَفَشَان) Charitable, bountiful, lustrous
- Zarībah** (زَرِيْبَه) A hunter, shooter, archer
- Zarīn** (زَرِيْن) Gold, golden
- Zarīnah** (زَرِيْنَه) Golden or gold things, made of gold

Zārīnah (زَارِيْنَه) Queen of Russia (title)	Zufrah (زُفْرَه) Drawing back breath vehemently
Zarīrah (زَرِيْرَه) Intelligent, sagacious, quick	Zuhairah (زُهَيْرَه) Shining, bright, beautiful
Zarmīnah (زَرْمِيْنَه) A wealthy woman	Zuhrah (زُهْرَه) Splendour, beauty, the planet Venus
Zarrīn (زَرِّيْن) Bright, glittering	Zulaikhā (زُلَيْخَا) A handsome woman
Zawbiyah (زَوْبِيْه) The gift of God	Zunnārah (زُنَّارَه) The small pebbles
Zaufā (زَوْفَا) Hyssop (plant)	
Zibā (زِيْبَا) Adorned, beautiful, graceful, proper	
Zinnīrah (زِنِّيْرَه) The small pebbles	

